MARKET STUDY OF MOLECULAR CHLORINE-FREE AND TOTALLY CHLORINE-FREE BLEACHED PAPER

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Washington, D.C.

December, 1992

Prepared for:
Regulatory Impacts Branch
Economics, Exposure and Technology Division
Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, D.C.

Prepared by: Abt Associates Inc. Cambridge, MA

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

This report was prepared by Abt Associates Inc. of Cambridge, Massachusetts for the U.S. EPA Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Economics, Exposure and Technology Division, Regulatory Impact Branch under EPA Contract No. 68-D0-0020, Task 1-08 and EPA Contract No. 68-D2-0175, Task 1-12. Susan Krueger and Pat Szarek served as Task Managers. The Abt Associates staff for this project was:

Project Management - Randi Currier/Penelope Schafer

Technical Review - Penelope Schafer/Marianne Beauregard

Analysts - Kim Mitchell

Liz Arriaza

Substantial contributions to the report were also made by Eastern Research Group, Inc., Amendola Engineering, Inc., and Scott Zimmerman.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

GLOSSARY	
EXECUTIVE	SUMMARY iii
CHAPTER 1:	INTRODUCTION
1.1	Background
1.2	Areas for Future Research
1.3	Overview of the Report
CHAPTER 2:	BLEACHED PULP AND PAPER MARKETS 2-1
2.1	Introduction to Pulp and Paper Markets
2.2	Major Paper Product Categories
2.3	Major Paperboard Product Grades
2.4	Overview of the Major Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Producers 2-22
2.5	Bleached Paper Products
2.6	Conclusions
CHAPTER 3:	CHARACTERISTICS OF BLEACHED PAPER
3.1	Factors Affecting Paper Attributes
3.2	Summary 3-10
CHAPTER 4:	CHARACTERISTICS OF MARKETS FOR UNBLEACHED
	AND ALTERNATIVELY BLEACHED PRODUCTS 4-1
4.1	Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Paper Products 4-1
4.2	Paper Market: Consumer Groups
4.3	Paper Market: Unbleached versus Alternatively Bleached
4.4	The European Market
4.5	Inhibiting Factors Slowing Conversion from Molecular Chlorine Bleaching 4-29
4.6	Future Trends
APPENDIX 2.	A BLEACHED AND UNBLEACHED PULP PRODUCTION VOLUMES 2A-1
APPENDIX 2.	
	PAPER AND PAPERBOARD GRADES
APPENDIX 2.	
	MEDIUM BLEACHED PULP CONTENT 2C-1
APPENDIX 2.	D BUREAU OF CENSUS DATA
APPENDIX 3.	A OVERVIEW OF THE PULPING PROCESS

Note: Appendices' numbers correspond to chapters in which they are referenced.

#### GLOSSARY

The following definitions referring to bleaching processes have been adopted for this report:

**Alternatively Bleached** - Variant term for molecular chlorine-free or totally chlorine-free bleached paper (see below).

Bleaching - The process of chemically treating fibers to reduce or remove coloring matter so that the pulp is improved in terms of whiteness or brightness.

Chlorine Bleached - Bleached with molecular chlorine (Cl<sub>2</sub>) or a chlorine compound.

Molecular Chlorine-free (MCF) - Bleached without the use of molecular chlorine (CL<sub>2</sub>) (e.g., bleached with sodium hypochlorite, chlorine dioxide, oxygen, ozone, and/or hydrogen peroxide) - also referred to as Elemental Chlorine-free (ECF).

Totally Chlorine-free (TCF) - Bleached without the use of molecular chlorine (CL<sub>2</sub>) and chlorine compounds (e.g., bleached with hydrogen peroxide, ozone, and/or oxygen).

Unbleached - Produced without being treated with bleaching agents.

Unrebleached - Produced from recycled paper feedstock without the use of additional bleach. Feedstock may or may not have been bleached.

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The investigation summarized in this report sought to identify opportunities for reducing the amounts of chlorinated organics released to the environment as a result of the production of paper and paperboard. The reductions could result from changes in:

- the processes used to produce pulp and paper, and
- the demand for chlorine bleached products.

This report examines market demand for molecular chlorine-free (MCF) and totally chlorine-free (TCF) bleached paper products as well as paper products that are unbleached and bleached with reduced amounts of chlorine. The report also examines the impact of chlorine bleaching on the quality of the product, as well as some of the technological problems of bleaching without the use of chlorine. By examining both the technical and the market considerations, this analysis provides a foundation for exploring the question of where and to what degree the use of chlorinated organics by the pulp and paper industry might be reduced.

The purpose of this report is to provide background information for the Pulp and Paper Cluster, a workgroup established by EPA to coordinate the activities of various EPA offices affecting the pulp and paper industry. Originally written in late 1990 and early 1991, the report was sent out for public review and comment. Responses to the comments that fell within the scope of this report were incorporated. This report summarizes readily available and easily obtainable information in the expectation that greater detail would be forthcoming as a result of the Office of Water's development of effluent guidelines and the Office of Air's development of maximum achievable control technology (MACT) standards for the pulp and paper industry.

## **Major Findings**

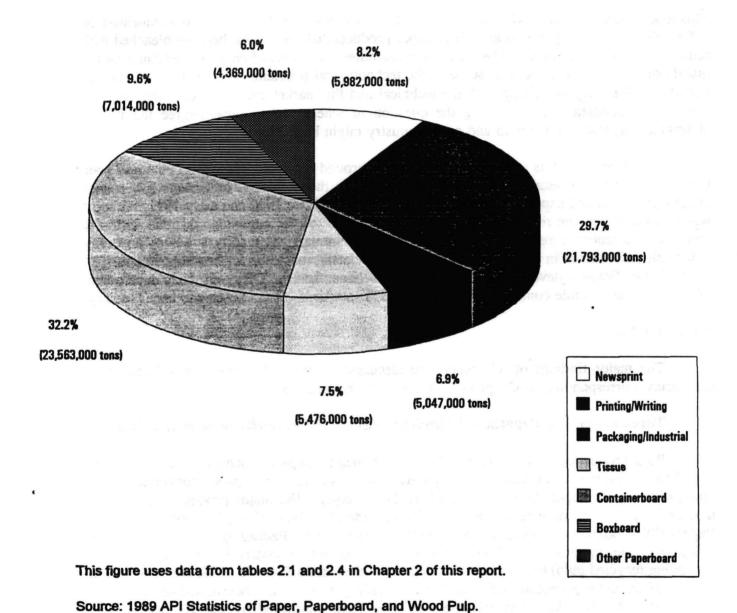
The major findings of this report are discussed below. They are grouped into three categories, corresponding to Chapters 2, 3, and 4 in the analysis.

# Three Paper and Paperboard Grades Consume the Majority of Bleached Pulp

Pulp production is the first of the three principle steps in manufacturing paper and paperboard products. The other two steps are paper production and paper conversion (e.g., manufacturing envelopes, tablets, gummed labels and tape). The major product categories (in terms of quantity of products shipped) are: Containerboard (about 32%), Printing and Writing Paper (30%), Boxboard (10%), Newsprint (8%), Tissue (7.5%), Packaging and Industrial Paper (7%), and Other Paperboards (6%) (see Figure 1). Of the approximately 71 million tons of pulp (including recycled pulp) used in paper production in the United States in 1988, about 30 percent was bleached, although not all with chlorine. According to the 1989 Lockwood-Post Directory, 74 of the 104 mills that used chlorine bleaching were controlled by the 20 largest paper companies (see Figure 2).

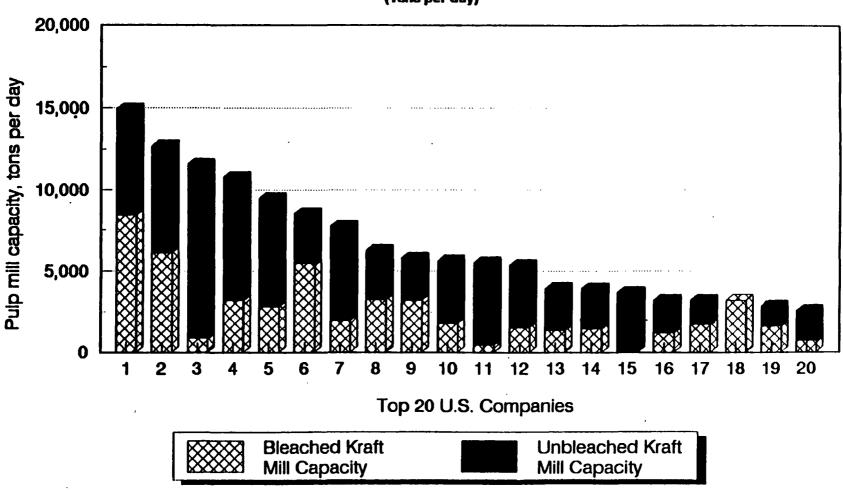
Figure 1

# <u>U.S. Paper Products Shipments</u> (Percentage of Total U.S. Paper and Paperboard Production by Weight, 1988)\*



\*Percentages do not sum to 100.0% due to rounding.

Bleached Kraft Mill Capacity and Total Mill Capacity for Top 20 U.S. Producers, 1988
(Tons per day)



This figure uses data from table 2.8 in Chapter 2 of this report. Source: Lockwood-Post 1989, and ERG industry estimates.

Whether or not pulp is bleached largely depends on the specific paper product for which it will be used. The analysis, therefore, categorized paper and paperboard product grades by the amount of bleached pulp they used. The total amount of bleached pulp used for a particular grade depends on both the total amount of the grade produced and the percentage of bleached pulp included. While both recycled fibers and virgin pulp can be bleached, this analysis identifies products that compel the initial use of bleach and therefore focuses on the use of bleached virgin fibers.

Three grade segments combined use over 85 percent of the bleached virgin kraft pulp (see Figure 2.5, Chapter 2):

- Printing and writing papers (58%),
- Solid bleached paperboard (mostly boxboard) (16%),
- Tissue (13%).

Future efforts to reduce or eliminate the use of chlorine-based bleaching chemicals may be most usefully focused on these three grade segments, with particular focus on printing and writing papers.

# Technological Constraints on Reducing Chlorine Use Are Decreasing

No simple relationship exists between the use of chlorine and the type of paper products produced. For this reason, it is not easy to determine whether or not chlorine use is necessary in paper production. In addition, bleaching technologies are changing rapidly, reducing the amount of chlorine required to produce comparable products.

From a technical perspective, it is possible to make printing/writing paper, tissue, and solid bleached paperboard without molecular chlorine (CL<sub>2</sub>). Many products can also be successfully produced by a TCF sequence. The highest brightness levels (GE 90 and above), however, currently require molecular chlorine bleaching. The amount of bleaching and the bleaching chemicals are a function of both the type of pulping process and the intended end-use of the pulp. For example, mechanical pulps are usually unbleached and, when bleached, usually do not use chlorine. Chemical pulps, especially kraft, are usually bleached with chlorine. Several alternatives to chlorine are currently being used in place of, or in conjunction with, chlorine. These alternatives, however, can have the following drawbacks (Clement Associates, 1989):

- more costly (e.g., chlorine dioxide, hydrogen peroxide, and oxygen),
- reduced pulp yield (e.g., ozone),
- reduced pulp strength (e.g., oxygen),
- potential sources of other pollutants (e.g., hypochlorite, which may produce chloroform).

An EPA report (U.S. EPA, 1990) details the range of available and emerging technologies for the control of chlorinated organics in the pulp and paper industry. As these alternatives develop, some may prove to be more successful than currently available alternatives in terms of both effectiveness and cost. Many of the new technologies, however, continue to require some use of chlorine.

Information collected by EPA in the 1990 Section 308 National Census indicates that many pulp mills have recently taken or plan to take actions to reduce the amount of polychlorinated dioxins (PCCDs) and furans (PCDFs) generated by chlorine bleaching of pulp (U.S. EPA, 1991). Based on a preliminary summary of industry response to the Census, 64 mills (out of the 105 mills that perform chlorine bleaching of chemically produced pulps) indicated that they have made substantial changes in their bleach plant operations since 1988.<sup>2</sup> The pulping and bleaching technologies used at a mill depend to some degree on site-specific parameters. According to the EPA preliminary summary, significant trends in bleach plant operations are:

- Elimination of defoamers with dioxin precursors;
- Increased substitution of chlorine dioxide (ClO<sub>2</sub>) for chlorine in the chlorination stage of the bleaching process;
- Modernization and improvement in controlling chlorine bleaching;
- Increased use of peroxide to enhance the extraction stages of the bleaching process;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Pulping technologies that reduce the use of chlorine include: extended delignification, oxygen delignification, polysulfide cooking, improved pulp washing, pretreatment with nitrogen dioxide, demethylation, anthraquinone catalysis, ozone delignification, and peroxide delignification. Bleaching technologies that reduce chlorine use include: chlorine dioxide substitution, oxygen extraction, peroxide extraction, MONOX-L substitution, control of chemical dosage, improved mixing, split chlorine addition/pH control, monitoring of chlorine multiple, slc extraction process, and closed cycle technology.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The status of chlorine bleaching in 1988 and 1990 was determined from two EPA studies. In 1988, the EPA and the U.S. paper industry characterized the practices of U.S. mills that practiced chlorine bleaching of chemically produced pulps. This study is commonly called "The 104 Mill Study" (although it was later revised to include 105 mills). In 1990, EPA conducted a national census of pulp, paper, and paperboard manufacturing facilities under the authority of Section 308 of the Clean Water Act (referred to in this report as "the Section 308 National Census"). Only a preliminary summary of industry's response to the Census was available for this report.

- Anticipated increase in the number of mills using oxygen delignification;
- Anticipated decrease in the use of hypochlorite in bleaching and extraction stages; and
- Anticipated expansion of chlorine dioxide generation capacity, currently a significant factor inhibiting chlorine reduction, at 30 percent of facilities.

The number of mills reporting current and planned activities to reduce their use of chlorine in the bleaching process is summarized in Table 1. "Current" activities include those implemented after July 1988 and prior to December 1989. "Planned" activities include those reported in 1990 and those planned (generally January 1990 through December 1993, but a few as late as November 1997). The number of mills represented in Table 1 exceeds the total of 64 mills reporting changes because many mills are implementing several chlorine reduction activities.

The current and planned chlorine reduction activities listed demonstrate a continuing effort by industry to implement process modifications that: (1) increase chlorine dioxide substitution, and (2) increase peroxide use. The table also indicates an anticipated increase in the number of mills that will use oxygen delignification. Nearly one third of the mills will be replacing or updating their bleach lines to include more efficient chemical addition and mixing, better chemical use controls and flow meters, and improved bleach plant washing.

According to the preliminary summary, process changes to reduce formation of PCDDs and PCDFs have been implemented at mills producing a wide variety of pulp and paper products. The industry has placed major emphasis on those mills producing bleached pulp used in food grade and personal care products. While process changes have also been implemented at many market pulp bleached kraft mills (e.g., those producing bleached pulp for sale on the open market, or for sale overseas), such changes have not been uniformly made across that segment of the industry.

One very recent development in industry bleaching processes, that was not reflected in the Section 308 National Census, concerns the plans for a Louisiana-Pacific Corporation mill in Samoa, California, to convert its operations to TCF production. This conversion plan, which will be completed in 1995, was developed by Louisiana-Pacific in concert with EPA, the Department of Justice, the State of California, and the Surfriders Foundation. The plan formed the basis of a modified consent decree signed by these parties. Once the mill is converted, it will be the first U.S. facility completely dedicated to production of TCF pulp.

Table 1 Current and Planned Activities to R	leduce Chlorine	
	Number	
Chlorine Reduction Activity  TCF Pulp Production	Current 0	Planned
	•	
Implement/Increase Chlorine Dioxide Substitution	33	39
General Bleach Plant Replacement/Modernization/ Modification	17	36
Improve Brownstock Washing	11	21
Install Oxygen Delignification	8	17
Implement Hydrogen Peroxide Bleaching/Extraction	15	16
Eliminate/Reduce Use of OCl	8	12
Implement O <sub>2</sub> Enhanced Extraction	5	7
Eliminate Dioxin Precursor Defoamers	7	8
Use Extended Delignification	2	3

Source: 1990 National Census of Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Manufacturing Facilities: Preliminary Summary Report of Questionnaire Responses for Mills that Bleach Chemical Pulps, Revised October 31, 1991, Commodities Branch, Engineering and Analysis Division, Office of Science and Technology, Office of Water, U.S. EPA. Table 4.

## Markets for Molecular Chlorine-free (MCF) Products are Developing

As of early 1992, a wide variety of unbleached or alternatively bleached paper products were available in the U.S. market, and many were in the categories of paper that have traditionally been chlorine bleached. Based on information assembled about these products, several conclusions can be drawn:

- There are unbleached or alternatively bleached products in each of the three paper categories currently using large amounts of bleached virgin kraft pulp.
- These products are being produced domestically, as well as in Canada and Europe.
- Reduced molecular chlorine use in pulp bleaching is being achieved by:
  - Using recycled fibers without rebleaching,

- Using recycled fibers and bleaching with reduced amounts of chemicals,
- Bleaching with a chlorine compound (e.g. sodium hypochlorite); and
- Bleaching with a chlorine alternative (e.g. hydrogen peroxide, oxygen, ozone).

Paper markets can usefully be divided in terms of two main consumer types: personal and commercial. Both markets have a group who are particularly concerned about, or see a competitive advantage from, protecting the environment. These groups are actively seeking and are willing to pay a premium for TCF paper. The majority of purchasers, however, do not appear to be making purchasing decisions based on the issue of chlorine.

There is a distinct difference between the demand for unbleached and alternatively bleached paper products. While some environmental and non-profit groups will only buy unbleached paper, paper products bleached with an alternative process have a much wider appeal to the general public.

Both in terms of production and market acceptance, alternatively bleached and unbleached paper is much more common in Europe than in the United States. This is particularly true in Germany (a country that imports large amount of pulp) and Sweden (a country that exports large amounts of pulp).

While the pulp and paper industry has made strides in reducing chlorine usage, several technological as well as financial constraints limit the amount and rate of change. Since many mills are substituting chlorine compounds for molecular chlorine, the potential environmental trade-offs of these substitutes should be examined to assure industry and the public that the appropriate changes are being made, and to avoid potentially more costly changes in the future.

# **Executive Summary References**

Clement Associates, Inc., (1989). "Dioxin Production in the Pulp/Paper Industry, Revised, Draft Report", Prepared for the Regulatory Impacts Branch, Office of Toxics Substances, U.S. EPA. October 31.

- U.S. EPA, (1990). "Summary of Technologies for the Control and Reduction of Chlorinated Organics from the Bleaching Chemical Pulping Subcategories of the Pulp and Paper Industry". April 27.
- U.S. EPA, (1991). "1990 National Census of Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Manufacturing Facilities: Preliminary Summary Report of Questionnaire Responses for Mills that Bleach Chemical Pulps". Office of Science and Technology, Office of Water. October 31.

#### **CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION**

This document is a revised version of a February 1991 draft U.S. Environmental Protection Agency report entitled *Unbleached and Non/Low-Chlorine Bleached Paper Market Study*. The revisions were made in response to comments from representatives of the pulp and paper industry and environmental groups. While this revised report includes some new information, changes concentrated on clarifying the presentation, not on collecting and presenting additional data. In particular, the Executive Summary and Chapters 1 and 4 were revised. Chapter 2 and 3 were not revised since they serve the purpose of this report and provide a background to pulping and bleaching technology.

This chapter describes the circumstance under which the study was originally undertaken and the purpose of the report. Definitions for terms used in the study are provided in a glossary at the beginning of the report. This chapter ends with a section suggesting areas for additional research that were outside the scope of this project.

## 1.1 Background

During the summer and fall of 1990 the EPA conducted a review of readily available sources of information on alternative approaches to reducing or eliminating the formation of chlorinated organics by the pulp and paper industry. Certain chlorinated organics are considered to be highly toxic based on laboratory animal experiments and have been linked to malignancies, birth defects, and physical deterioration in animals. While there is some controversy about the human health effects of chlorinated organics, the EPA has classified one isomer, 2,3,7,8-tetra-chlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD), as a "probable human carcinogen". Dioxins¹ can be formed during the manufacture of bleached wood pulp if chlorine is used as a bleaching agent. Studies by the paper industry and by government agencies in North America and Europe (including the U.S. EPA) have confirmed that detectable amounts of TCDD are produced and released into the environment at many bleached kraft pulp mills.

The investigation summarized in this report sought to identify opportunities to reduce the amounts of chlorinated organics released to the environment. This reduction would be a function of changes in (1) the processes used to produce pulp and paper, and (2) the demand for chlorine bleached products. The investigation also examined some of the technological, social, and economic impediments to these changes.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The term "dioxin" is commonly used to refer to a family of chemicals that includes polychlorinated dibenzo-para-dioxins (PCDDs) and polychlorinated dibenzo-furans (PCDFs). There are 75 PCDD and 135 PCDF isomers. The majority of experiments, however, have dealt with the 2,3,7,8-tetra-chlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) isomer.

This report was written to support the activities of the Pulp and Paper Cluster, a workgroup established by EPA to coordinate activities across the agency affecting the pulp and paper industry. The intent of the report was to review and summarize information readily available to help Agency staff prepare for cluster activities. The report was not intended to be all-inclusive or to present one particular viewpoint. It was intended to educate the staff about pulp and paper production and/or marketing.

Since completion of the draft report in the fall of 1990, additional information has become available, including that collected by the EPA's Offices of Water, Air, and Solid Waste as part of the development of effluent guidelines (Section 308 data), maximum achievable control (MACT) standards, and sludge disposal regulations. Some of the new data has been incorporated into this revision in response to comments. In August 1992, EPA sponsored an "International Symposium on Pollution Prevention in the Manufacture of Pulp and Paper". Over 300 people attended the symposium, which provided a forum to discuss new and emerging pulping and bleaching technologies and the demand for unbleached, molecular chlorine-free (MCF), and totally chlorine-free (TCF) paper products. The Agency intends to sponsor other projects and forums for assembling and disseminating information on these topics.

# This report has three principle goals:

- An identification of the paper and paperboard grades in which the majority of chlorine-bleached pulp is used. Changes in the production of and demand for these grades are of primary concern to the EPA, since they will have the greatest effect on dioxin generation by the pulp and paper industry. The results of this identification analysis are presented in Chapter 2.
- An analysis of the attributes of paper and paperboard that are directly dependent upon chlorine bleaching and the ability of bleaching substitutes to meet specifications. This will illuminate some of the technical constraints on changing bleaching processes.
   Technical constraints and attributes of bleached paper and paperboard are discussed in Chapter 3.
- A characterization of markets that currently exist for unbleached and alternatively bleached paper products. This part of the analysis investigates the degree to which these unbleached and alternatively bleached products have been accepted by consumers, both commercial and individual. The findings are presented in Chapter 4.

#### 1.2 Areas for Future Research

While providing an overview of the possibilities for and limitations to the production of unbleached and alternatively bleached paper products, the report also raises several questions outside the scope of this analysis. For example, the report does not attempt to analyze the economic impact of reduced chlorine use by the pulp and paper industry. This information would be critical in evaluating the effects of a proposed regulation. Furthermore, the size of the identified markets for unbleached and alternatively bleached paper were not quantified; the report indicates only whether a market is known to exist.

Useful research might also be conducted to determine the public's criteria for purchasing paper products. This research could help the EPA anticipate the public response to unbleached, as compared with alternatively bleached, products. The research could also be used to establish whiteness standards for printing/writing paper that meet individual and commercial needs. Research is also needed to evaluate risks associated with chlorinated organics other than 2,3,7,8-TCDD and 2,3,7,8-TCDF. The production of chlorinated organic pollutants resulting from the use of chlorine compounds in the bleaching process should also be examined.

Finally, increased paper recycling can reduce chlorine use by reusing bleached fibers. In particular, research to support the establishment of an infrastructure for the collection of high-grade office papers would be valuable.

## 1.3 Overview of the Report

In addition to this Introduction, the report contains three chapters. Chapter 2 provides an overview of the pulp and paper industry, including the number and size of mills, and defines product grades of interest for this analysis by estimating the amounts of bleached pulp used by each grade. Chapter 3 discusses the technical factors affecting the amount and type of bleaching undertaken, and relates these factors to product attributes. Chapter 4 identifies a variety of products currently available in unbleached and alternatively bleached forms in both North America and Europe. Based on literature reviews, anecdotal information gathered from interviews, and the results of consumer surveys previously undertaken, Chapter 4 examines the factors that encourage or impede the market for unbleached and alternatively bleached products.

#### **CHAPTER 2: BLEACHED PULP AND PAPER MARKETS**

This chapter presents an analysis of products made from bleached kraft pulps and the companies and mills which produce them. Bleached kraft pulp is produced by the sulfate bleaching process, and is used to manufacture a wide range of paper and paperboard products for consumer, commercial, and industrial use. The chapter has two main sections. The first section provides an overview of the pulp and paper market. The second section estimates the quantity of various grades of paper and paperboard that is bleached.

Two primary sources of information are used in this report. For data on product shipments, the American Paper Institute's (API, 1989) most recent statistical report was used. The report generally provides consistent data series for most product categories over the last 10-15 years. The other major source used is the Lockwood-Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper, and Allied Trades (Lockwood-Post, 1989 and 1990). This source profiles establishments engaged in pulp and paper making and paper converting in the United States, and includes information on the types (and often volumes) of products produced and the processes utilized. Additional data from the Bureau of the Census (1989) was also used, particularly for presenting information on value of product shipments.

In addition to these published sources, this report develops original estimates of aggregate fiber content and pulp composition of major grades of paper and paperboard through discussions with industry observers and experts. These sources are discussed in the appropriate sections of the report.

#### 2.1 Introduction to Pulp and Paper Markets

# 2.1.1 Industry Structure

The pulp and paper industry can be categorized into three primary segments, corresponding to the three basic operations in paper production:

- 1. Pulp production converts wood or other fibrous material into a liquid slurry suitable for paper manufacture. Wood is the primary fiber source for the pulp and paper industry; however, recycled fiber accounts for approximately one-fourth of all fiber converted to pulp. Some non-wood natural fibers, such as cotton, are also used for specialty papers.
- 2. Paper production converts pulp to one of several dozen grades of paper suitable for manufacture of finished paper products. Coating and some surface finishing operations may be part of the paper production process.

3. Paper conversion includes operations such as cutting, coating, folding, printing, and other finishing processes, and results in production of paper products for consumer, commercial, and industrial markets.

This analysis focuses on pulp and paper producers. Paper converters, which purchase paper from mills, are numerous and highly differentiated. An analysis of this segment of the industry is outside of the scope of this study. Further, it is expected that pulp mills and paper mills will be more greatly affected by changing bleaching processes than will converters.

The information presented in this section is derived primarily from self-reported industry statistics compiled in the 1989 Lockwood-Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper, and Allied Trades (Lockwood-Post, 1989). This information, current through 1988, has not been independently verified. Of the potential sources of inaccuracy in these statistics, two should be noted specifically: (1) some firms did not provide capacity and/or production statistics for all pulp and paper mills under their control, with the result that capacity may be underestimated both in the aggregate and for individual firms and regions; (2) corporate parentage has been determined as accurately as possible from information presented in Lockwood-Post's, but may not completely reflect the centralization of ownership and control in the industry. Merger and acquisition activity since 1988, such as the recent merger of Georgia Pacific and Great Northern Nekoosa, is also not reflected in these statistics.

Approximately 265 firms produce pulp and/or paper in the United States. Of these, 115 are vertically integrated, producing both pulp and paper; 140 produce paper only, and 10 produce pulp only. These firms operate a total of approximately 310 pulp mills and 640 paper mills. Nearly all pulp mills (approximately 275) are integrated with an on-site paper mill; over half of all paper mills, however, are stand-alone operations not associated with a pulp mill located on the same site.

#### **Pulp Production**

The 310 U.S. pulp mills include some 370 separate pulp production lines, with a total capacity of approximately 177,000 short tons per day (tpd), or 65,000,000 tons per year. These mills produce pulp by a variety of methods: about 80% of pulp is produced by chemical methods, 9% is produced by mechanical methods, 7% by semi-chemical methods, and 4% by other methods (U.S. Bureau of Census, 1989). In 1988, U.S. EPA reported that 104 of these mills produce chlorine bleached chemical pulps (U.S. EPA, 1990).

Geographically, the industry is heavily concentrated. By census region, the South Atlantic states include some 20% of all pulp production lines in the U.S., and over 32% of all pulp capacity. The South Central states include an additional 24% of all production lines and 32% of capacity. The Southeastern U.S., therefore, includes nearly 45% of all U.S. pulp production lines, and nearly 65% of U.S. pulp capacity. An additional 15% of production lines and 15% of pulp capacity are located in the Pacific States, primarily in Oregon and Washington.

New England and the Middle Atlantic States include over 17% of all U.S. pulp production lines, but less than 9% of pulp capacity.

The pulp industry is dominated by relatively large firms. Of the approximately 125 firms active in the industry, the top five firms<sup>2</sup> control over 32% of U.S. pulp capacity. The top ten firms control 52% of all capacity, and the top twenty firms control over 70% of all capacity. Some 60% of all firms in the industry operate only a single pulp mill, and nearly 90% operate 5 or fewer mills.

Although, as previously stated, the vast majority of all pulp mills are integrated with an on-site paper mill, a large number of these pulp mills sell some of their output as market pulp in addition to what they use themselves in paper manufacturing. Of all U.S. pulp production, approximately 60% is consumed by paper mills integrated with a pulping operation; the remaining 40% is sold as market pulp to stand-alone paper plants.<sup>3</sup>

## **Paper Production**

Total U.S. papermaking capacity is approximately 220,000 tpd (80,000,000 tons per year) at some 640 establishments. In terms of capacity, the papermaking industry exhibits a regional concentration similar to that of the pulp industry. Twenty-five percent of U.S. papermaking capacity is located in the South Atlantic States, and an additional 26% of U.S. capacity is located in the remaining Southeastern and South Central States. The Pacific States account for an additional 14% of U.S. papermaking capacity. Expressed in terms of number of establishments, however, the regional concentration is very different. New England and the Middle Atlantic States contain over 220 mills, or nearly 35% of all U.S. establishments, and the East North Central States include an additional 140 mills, or 22% of all U.S. mills. The South Atlantic and South Central States include only some 28% of all papermaking establishments, while 11% are located in the Pacific States.

The papermaking industry includes approximately 255 firms, over twice as many as the pulp industry. Of these, 140 firms operate paper mills only, and 115 firms operate both paper and pulp mills. Nearly 70% of all papermaking firms operate only a single establishment, and over 90% operate five or fewer establishments. Of the firms that operate only paper mills, over 80% operate only a single mill, and 98% operate five or fewer mills. Among firms that operate both pulp and papermaking establishments, 50% operate only one paper mill, 33% operate two to five mills, and 17% operate six or more mills.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The top five firms based on pulping capacity are: International Paper, Stone Container, Georgia-Pacific, Weyerhaeuser, and Great Northern Nekoosa

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Appendix 2.A provides data on bleached and unbleached pulp production volumes for 99 of the 104 mills in the EPA study group.

Like pulpmaking capacity, U.S. paper capacity is heavily concentrated among the largest firms in the industry. The top five firms<sup>4</sup> control approximately 27% of capacity, the top 10 firms control 46% of capacity, and the top twenty firms control 65% of capacity. Capacity is also significantly concentrated among the integrated pulp and papermaking firms; the 115 integrated firms control 90% of U.S. paper capacity, while the 140 firms that produce only paper control only 10% of capacity.

## **Paper Conversion**

There are approximately 3,200 paper converting establishments in the United States. Nearly 30% of all converting establishments are located in New England and the Middle Atlantic States, and an additional 25% are located in the East North Central States. Fifteen percent are located in the South Atlantic States, approximately 12% in the South Central States, and approximately 11% in the Pacific States.

# Distinction Between Paper and Paperboard Grades

Before proceeding to a description of the major paper and paperboard categories, the distinction between paper and paperboard should be made. The distinction between the two, while not sharp, lies in the heavier weight of the board grades. Paperboard is heavier, stiffer, and thicker than most paper. In general, any sheets greater than 0.012 inches in thickness are classified as paperboard.

# 2.2 Major Paper Product Categories

The paper products segment of the pulp and paper industry consists of four major product categories. These are: (1) newsprint, (2) printing, writing and related papers, (3) tissue, and (4) packaging and industrial papers. Within each of these there are various sub-categories or grades of products. An overview of each of the major categories and sub-categories is provided below, followed by historical and current data on the volume and value of product shipments.<sup>5</sup> Explanations of the pulping processes mentioned below (e.g., mechanical, chemical, sulfate, sulfite) can be found in Chapter 3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>The top five firms based on papermaking capacity are: International Paper, Stone Container, Georgia-Pacific, Champion International, and Weyerhaeuser.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Appendix 2.B provides a comprehensive listing of 99 mill outputs for all paper and paperboard grades.

# 2.2.1 Description of Major Paper Product Groups

Newsprint. Newsprint is a light, inexpensive grade of paper made largely from mechanical pulps. Some unbleached sulfite or other chemical pulps may also be incorporated. A typical pulp mix for newsprint is 75 percent mechanical pulp and 25 percent bleached kraft pulp. The primary use of newsprint in the U.S. (75%) is for daily newspapers; weeklies, comic books, and low-cost advertising and printing account for the remainder. Imports, primarily from Canada, account for over 60 percent of U.S. consumption.

**Printing, Writing & Related Papers.** This large category includes a wide variety of coated and uncoated papers utilized by business, consumer, and commercial users. The main sub-categories are listed below.

<u>Uncoated groundwood paper</u>. A grade higher than newsprint, uncoated groundwood is widely used in newspaper inserts, catalogs, paperback books, and directories. Compared with newsprint, it is both smoother and brighter. Under industry consensus definitions, groundwood grades contain more than 10 percent groundwood or other mechanical pulps in their furnish, but common furnishes include up to 50 or 100 percent groundwood. Magazine stock is commonly produced with 60-70 percent mechanical and 30-40 percent chemical pulp. Imports account for approximately 50 percent of U.S. consumption of uncoated groundwood paper.

Coated groundwood paper. Papers with a wide variety of coatings are produced for different end uses. The most common, however, uses a clay coating based on aluminum silicate (kaolin). Coated groundwood papers accounted for 56 percent of all coated papers in 1989. Lower grades of coated groundwood compete with uncoated groundwood, while higher grades may compete with coated free sheet. End uses for these papers include advertising, magazines, Sunday newspaper supplements, and catalogs.

<u>Uncoated free sheet</u>. By definition, free sheet contains no more than 10 percent mechanical pulps. Until recently, most papers sold as free sheet met that standard. Considerable advancement has been made recently, however, that allows a higher percentage of mechanical pulp to be used without degrading the quality of the paper. Thus, industry observers believe that papers containing 20 or even 30 percent mechanical pulps are being commonly sold as free sheet. Uncoated free sheet represents the largest single category of paper, accounting for about 30 percent of all paper products shipments. The category encompasses most grades of business paper, including forms, bond, stationary, tablet, envelope, xerox and computer paper, as well as cover and text grades used in printing. Several of these grades are now being made with a recycled stock component, using both pre- and post-consumer waste. U.S. producers account for over 95 percent of U.S. uncoated free sheet consumption.

<u>Coated free sheet</u>. Coated free sheet encompasses several types of surface finishes, including gloss, dull, matte, and embossed. Gloss accounts for approximately 85 percent of production, and is used for catalogs, advertising materials, and high quality magazines and books.

<u>Bleached bristols</u>. Bristols are high quality cardboards used for products such as index tags, cards, file folders, and postcards.

Cotton fiber writing paper and thin paper. Papers in which cotton or other non-wood fibers comprise 25 percent or more of the total. Also referred to as rag content paper.

Tissue. Tissue is a class of light, fairly transparent paper characterized by its gauze-like texture. It is widely used in sanitary products such as bathroom tissue, facial tissue, napkins, and toweling. The industry also produces several non-sanitary tissue grades, such as waxing, wrapping, and wadding tissue. About 60 percent of tissue is purchased by end-use consumers in grocery stores, with the remainder bought for commercial, industrial, and institutional uses. Bleached kraft and sulfite pulps are most common, although all pulp types are used to some extent. Tissue accounts for approximately 13.5 percent of total paper shipments. The percentage of recycled fibers used in tissue production has increased in recent years, to the extent that recycled stock comprises an average of 30 to 40 percent of production of some grades. Particular brands of tissue may be produced with 100 percent recycled fibers.

Packaging & Industrial Converting Paper. This category includes various types of paper used for industrial or commercial purposes. The largest product classes are wrapping papers and bag and sack stock. Also included are specialty papers such as butcher paper and grease-proof and glassine paper. The products in this category may be from either bleached or unbleached kraft pulp. Overall, this category accounts for approximately 12-13 percent of total U.S. paper shipments.

# 2.2.2 Current and Historical Production Volumes

Shipments of paper products in the U.S. totalled 38.3 million tons in 1988. Printing and writing papers accounted for 56 percent of this total, followed by newsprint (16%), tissue (14%), and packaging and industrial papers (13%). The single largest paper product category, uncoated free sheet, had shipments totaling 11.2 million tons in 1988. This represented 51 percent of the printing and writing total, and 29 percent of all paper products.

Table 2.1 and Figure 2.1 present data on shipments of the major paper grades at 5-year intervals over the period 1963-88. Figure 2.2 shows a breakdown for subcategories of the largest main group, printing and writing papers. Because consistent data for paperboard products is available only for the period 1973-88, the comparisons for both groups will focus on this most recent 15-year period. As seen in the last column of the table, between 1973 and 1988 shipments of paper products grew from 26.8 million to 38.3 million tons, for an increase of 43 percent. In comparison, the U.S. gross national product (GNP), measured in constant dollars, increased by 47 percent during the same time period. Hence, paper product growth from 1973 to the present has kept pace with overall growth of the U.S. economy.

Table 2.1

U.S. Paper Products Shipments 1963-88

Selected Years
('000 Tons)

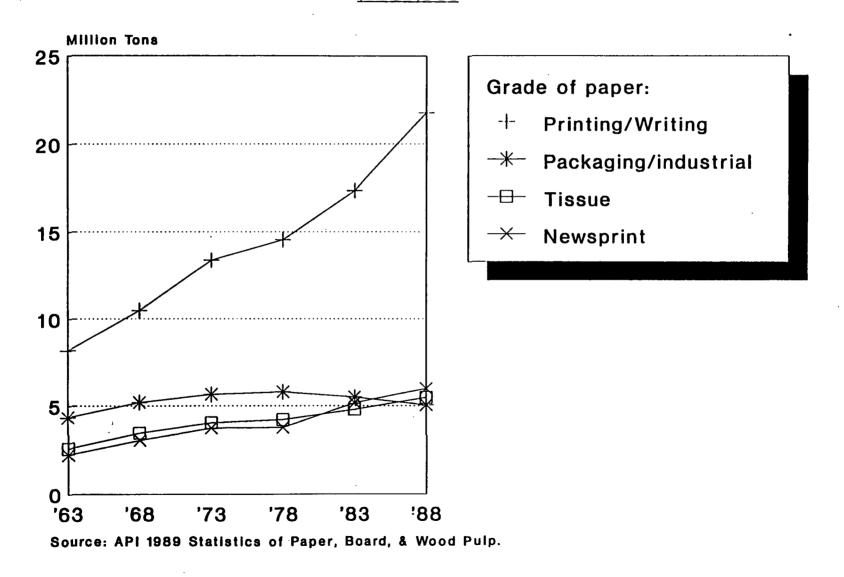
	1963	% change 1963-68	1968	% change 1968-73	1973	% change 1973-78	1978	% change 1978-83	1983	% change 1983-88	1988	% change 1963-88	% change 1973-88
All Paper Grades	17,320	28.1%	22,181	20.8%	26,797	5.7%	28,320	15.9%	32,816	16.7%	38,298	121.1%	42.9%
Newsprint	2,218	37.3%	3,045	22.8%	3,738	0.8%	3,768	37.1%	5,167	15.8%	5,982	169.7%	60.0%
Printing/writing papers	8,185	28.1%	10,482	27.6%	13,371	8.8%	14,549	19.4%	17,365	25.5%	21,793	166.3%	63.0%
Uncoated groundwood	956	14.0%	1,090	8.3%	1,181	14.7%	1,354	13.0%	1,531	6.1%	1,624	69.8%	37.5%
Coated papers	2,425	27.8%	3,101	21.9%	3,779	16.4%	4,400	29.9%	5,716	28.7%	7,359	203.4%	94.79
Uncoated free sheet	3,634	31.7%	4,788	39.4%	6,674	7.9%	7,202	21.2%	8,726	29.2%	11,277	210.3%	69.0%
Thin papers	179	46.4%	262	36.9%	358	-1.8%	352	-16.9%	292	-26.0%	217	21.2%	-39.6%
Cotton fiber papers	119	4.4%	124	-0.2%	124	-7.5%	114	16.0%	133	25.8%	167	40.6%	35.0%
Bleached bristols	870	28.4%	1,117	12.4%	1,256	-10.3%	1,126	-14.196	967	18.8%	1,150	32.1%	-8.5%
Packaging/industrial papers	4,342	19.7%	5,199	8.7%	5,649	2.5%	5,789	-5.1%	5,495	-8.2%	5,047	16.2%	-10.7%
Unbleached kraft papers	3,051	18.1%	3,603	8.3%	3,902	-1.0%	3,863	-9.3%	3,505	-20.1%	2,800	-8.2%	-28.29
Bleached packaging papers	782	20.6%	943	-8.0%	867	28.6%	1,115	-61.5%	429	8.3%	465	-40.5%	-46.4%
Glassine, greaseproof, & vegetable parchment	193	7.5%	208	11.096	231	12.4%	259	96.1%	508	17.4%	596	208.6%	158.7%
Special Industrial papers	314	41.8%	446	45.8%	650	-15.2%	551	91.1%	1,053	12.6%	1,186	277.2%	82.4%
Tissue Paper	2,576	34.1%	3,456	16.9%	4,039	4.4%	4,215	13.6%	4,789	14.4%	5,476	112.5%	35.6%
Tollet tissue	1,055	20.7%	1,273	13.1%	1,441	14.196	1,643	11.7%	1,835	10.7%	2,032	92.7%	41.1%
Facial tissue stock	278	25.6%	350	3.4%	362	-9.1%	329	18.3%	389	-9.7%	351	26.2%	-2.9%
Napkin stock	261	43.4%	375	19.5%	448	10.1%	493	8.0%	533	30.9%	697	166.9%	55.8%
Towelling	663	62.6%	1,078	18.4%	1,276	3.2%	1,318	19.7%	1,577	18.1%	1,863	181.1%	46.0%
Wiper stock	33	52.0%	50	21.9%	61	-26.9%	45	-	NA	-	NA	-	_
Other sanitary tissue	50	83.0%	92	101.2%	184	3.0%	190	46.0%	277	22.1%	338	576.0%	83.6%
All other tissues	236	1.1%	239	11.9%	267	-26.1%	197	-10.1%	177	9.2%	194	-17.9%	-27.5%
REAL U.S. GNP (1982 \$billions)	1,873	26.3%	2,366	16.0%	2,744	13.5%	3,115	19.7%	3,729	7.9%	4,024	114.8%	46.7%

Source: 1989 API Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

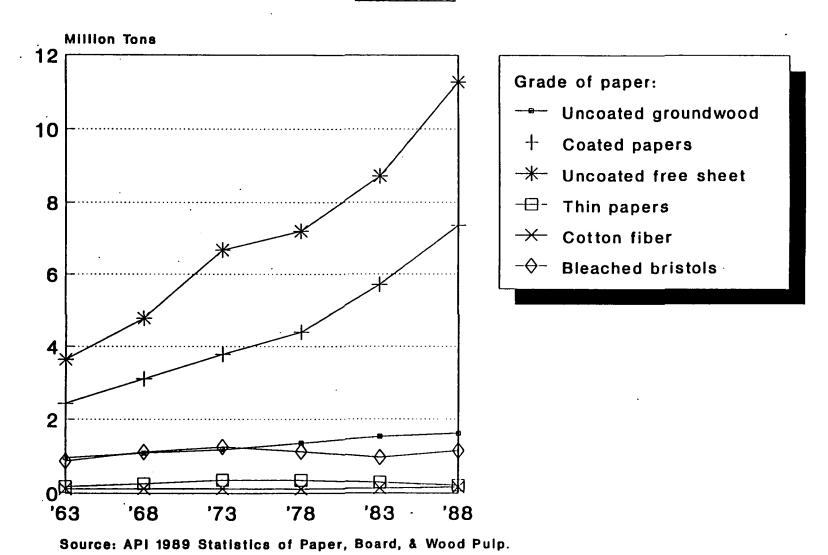
Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

Figure 2.1

Shipments of Main Paper Products Groups
1963-1988



# Shipments of Printing/Writing Papers 1963-1988



Within the major product categories, however, there has been considerable variation in growth rates, with newsprint and printing/writing papers experiencing considerably higher growth. In the period 1973-1988 growth rates for the main product groups were as follows:

- Newsprint (60%)
- Printing, writing & related papers (63%)
- Packaging & industrial papers (-11%)
- Tissue (36%)

Shipments of uncoated free sheet grew from 6.7 million to 11.3 million tons over this period, an increase of 69 percent.

#### 2.2.3 Current Value of Production

To provide an estimate of the current value of paper shipments, this analysis relied on the 1989 Current Industrial Report on Pulp, Paper and Board from the U.S. Bureau of the Census. This report provides Census estimates of both the volume and value of shipments in the current and previous year. The American Paper Institute's reports present estimates of the volume but not the value of shipments. While the shipment volume estimates differ slightly between the two sources, due to differences in the coverage and estimation methods, value per ton figures calculated from the Census sources can be applied to the appropriate API categories to obtain an estimated value of shipments. In Table 2.2, the Census value per ton figures are applied to the 1988 API shipment volumes to obtain an estimate of current year volume and value of production.

As seen in the table, the 38.3 million tons of paper products shipped in 1988 had an estimated value of \$32.2 billion. Average value per ton for all paper was \$843. Higher valued grades include: cotton fiber papers (\$2,401 per ton), thin papers (\$1,811 per ton), other sanitary tissue (\$1,504 per ton), and special industrial papers (\$1,532 per ton). Uncoated free sheet, the largest single volume category, had an average value per ton of \$863. At \$528 per ton, newsprint represents the lowest value grade.

#### 2.2.4 Current value of imports and exports

U.S. imports and exports of paper products are shown in Table 2.3. In general, export volumes of paper products are minor, amounting to only 3 percent of shipments in 1988. Two product categories merit additional note. In 1988 the U.S. exported some 427,000 tons of newsprint (or 7% of shipments) and 185,000 tons of special industrial papers (16% of shipments). According to Census Bureau figures, exports of all paper and paperboard products increased from \$2.2 billion in 1987 to an estimated \$3.3 billion in 1990, an increase of 48 percent.

In total, the U.S. imported 12.0 million tons of paper products, which represents 24.4 percent of domestic consumption. The U.S. reliance on Canadian newsprint is the most prominent feature. Imports of newsprint exceeded 8.8 million tons in 1988, compared to total

TABLE 2.2

<u>Volume of U.S. Paper Shipments,</u>

<u>Value per Ton, and Estimated Shipments Value</u>

(1988)

	Volume of		Estimated
	Shipments		Value of
	(Thousand	Value	Shipments
roduct Category	Tons)	Per Ton [a]	(\$Millions)
Il Paper	38,298	842.8	32,278
Newsprint	5,982	527.8	3,157
Printing/writing papers	21,793	889.0	19,373
Uncoated groundwood	1,624	680.3	1,105
Coated papers	7,359	931.0	6,851
Uncoated free sheet	11,277	862.9	9,731
Thin papers	217	1,810.6	392
Cotton fiber papers	167	2,400.5	401
Bleached bristols	1,150	777.6	894
Packaging/industrial papers	5,047	847.9	4,279
Unbleached kraft papers	2,800	499.3	1,398
Bleached packaging papers	465	590.2	274
Glassine, greaseproof, & vegetable parchment	596	1,326.5	791
Special industrial papers	1,186	1,531.5	1,816
Tissue Paper	5,476	998.4	5,467
Toilet tissue	2,032	940.8	1,912
Facial tissue stock	351	1,298.5	456
Napkin stock	697	1,014.0	707
Towelling	1,863	893.2	1,664
Other sanitary tissue	338	1,504.3	508
All other tissues	194	1,131.6	219

Source: 1989 API Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

<sup>[</sup>a] Value per ton figures at the most detailed product category level are from corresponding product categories in Bureau of the Census (1989). For higher level categories, the value per ton is calculated as the sum of shipment values for all sub-categories divided by the sum of shipments.

Table 2.3

U.S. Imports, Exports, and Apparent Domestic Consumption
of Paper Products, by Grade, 1988
('000 Tons)

	Shipments	Exports			Imports		
		'000 Tons	% Shipments	'000 Tons	% Shipments	Domestic Consumption [a]	
All Paper Grades	38,298	1,102	2.9%	12,017	31.4%	49,212	
Newsprint	5,982	427	7.1%	8,802	147.1%	14,356	
Printing/writing papers	21,793	287	1.3%	2,812	12.9%	24,318	
Uncoated groundwood	1,624	70	4.3%	1,363	83.9%	2,916	
Coated papers	7,359	97	1.3%	798	10.8%	8,059	
Uncoated free sheet	11,277	83	0.7%	592	5.2%	11,786	
Cotton fiber/Thin Papers	384	34	8.9%	56	14.5%	406	
Bleached bristols	1,150	3	0.2%	4	0.4%	1,151	
Packaging/industrial papers	5,047	347	6.9%	343	6.8%	5,044	
Unbleached kraft papers	2,800	135	4.8%	. 162	5.8%	2,827	
Bleached packaging papers	465	20	4.2%	146	31.4%	591	
Glassine, greaseproof, & vegetable parchment	596	32	5.4%	. 24	4.1%	588	
Special industrial papers	1,186	185	15.6%	11	0.9%	1,012	
Tissue Paper	5,476	41	0.8%	60	1.1%	5,494	

Source: 1989 API Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

[a] Apparent Domestic Consumption is equal to shipments plus imports less exports.

domestic production of 6.0 million tons. Close to 1.4 million tons of uncoated groundwood were also imported; this compares to domestic production of 1.6 million tons. Imports of bleached packaging papers, at 146,000 tons, represented over 30 percent of domestic shipments. Between 1987 and 1990, the value of all paper and paperboard product imports rose from \$5.9 to \$7.9 billion dollars. This represented an increase of 32.6 percent (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1990).

Apparent domestic consumption of paper products can be calculated by adding net imports to domestic shipments. In 1988, apparent domestic consumption of paper products was 49.2 million tons. Of this, printing and writing papers accounted for 49 percent and newsprint for 29 percent.

# 2.3 Major Paperboard Product Grades

Paperboard is the second major subdivision of the paper industry. Unlike the various paper grades, the paperboard product categories are broken down first according to the primary pulp type used and second according to type of product. Hence, there is a list of products under each of the following: (1) unbleached kraft paperboard; (2) solid bleached kraft paperboard; (3) semichemical paperboard; and (4) recycled paperboard. Most of the overlap is in products which are produced from both bleached and unbleached pulps, e.g. linerboard. Other products are made predominantly with a single pulp type, e.g. milk carton board. An overview of these product divisions is provided below, followed by current and historical data on the volume and value of paperboard product shipments.

# 2.3.1 Description of Major Paperboard Product Groups

Unbleached paperboard. Unbleached paperboard can be divided into the three categories described below.

<u>Unbleached kraft linerboard</u>. Unbleached kraft linerboard, a subset of containerboard, is used for facing materials in the production of corrugated containers, and accounts for 41 percent of all paperboard output.

<u>Tube, can, and drum board</u>. Includes any unbleached board stock used for lining fibre or composite cans, tubes, cores, and drums. Tubes and cores are of similar construction, but have different end uses. Tubes are used as rolls for shipping items such as calendars and posters, while cores are used as rolls onto which products such as carpets and paper are wound to provide support and ease of handling. The main use of fibre drums is to ship dry bulk products.

Other unbleached packaging and industrial converting kraft paperboard. This residual category includes corrugating medium and folding carton type board made from unbleached kraft pulps.

Solid bleached kraft paperboard. This paperboard category is also known as solid bleached sulfate, or SBS. SBS is used mainly for folding carton and milk carton packaging. Industry consensus is that this grade is produced using a minimum of 80 percent virgin bleached wood stock, though in practice a somewhat lower percentage may be used. Most bleached kraft board is coated with either clay or polyethylene.

<u>Bleached kraft linerboard</u>. Compared to unbleached board, only a small percentage of linerboard production is from bleached kraft pulp (127,000 out of 11.3 million tons). The main end use is in facings for corrugated boxes and containers.

Folding carton type board. A subset of boxboard, used in the manufacture of "folding type" containers. These are boxes which are formed, filled, and closed by the user (as distinguished from "setup type" boxes, which are rigid). Folding type board accounts for about half of all bleached paperboard.

Milk carton board. A special grade of bleached boxboard capable of being converted into containers for milk, cream, and other beverages (e.g. aseptic juice containers). Milk cartons account for 40 percent of SBS production.

<u>Cup and nested container board</u>. A bleached paperboard used in the manufacture of cups and other nested cylindrical containers. Used for hot and cold drinks and in the packaging of moist, liquid, and oily foods.

Semichemical paperboard. Semichemical pulps are those produced by a mild chemical treatment of the raw materials followed by a mechanical defiberizing operation. The most common semichemical process is known as the neutral sulfite process, which produces neutral sulfite semichemical (NSSC) pulp. Nearly all of semichemical paperboard production is used for corrugating medium, which forms the inner, fluted layer of cardboard and corrugated containers. Approximately 75 percent of all corrugating medium is from semichemical pulp (which normally contains 20 percent recycled fiber), while the remainder is from scrap paper stock.

Recycled paperboard. Recycled board is made from a combination of recycled fibers from various grades of paper stock. Major uses include: folding boxboard, core/can/tube grades, corrugating medium, and gypsum linerboard.

#### 2.3.2 Current and Historical Production Volumes

Shipments of paperboard products totalled 38.1 million tons in 1988, representing 50 percent of all paper and paperboard shipments. Table 2.4 and Figure 2.3 present data on shipments by product grade. By combining data from Tables 2.1 and 2.4, it shows that the paperboard share of the overall paper and board market has fallen very slightly over time, from 52.4 percent in 1973, to 51.6 percent in 1978, to 49.5 percent in 1983 and 49.9 percent in 1988. Between 1973 and 1988, however, paperboard shipments have increased by only 29 percent in

TABLE 2.4

U.S. Paperboard Products Shipments by Grade

Selected Years 1973–1988
('000 Tons)

rade	1973	% change 1973–78	1978	% change 1978 <del>-8</del> 3	1983	% change 1983–88	1988	% change 1973-88
l Paperboard	29,549	2.4%	30,251	6.3%	32,146	18.5%	38,104	29.0%
Containerboard	16,690	6.0%	17,687	7.4%	19,000	24.0%	23,563	41.29
Linerboard	11,358	6.9%	12,134	8.2%	13,125	23.3%	16,177	42.5%
Unbleached kraft	10,939	7.5%	11,782	8.2%	12,722	22.6%	15,601	42.69
Solid bleached	128	-9.4%	116	-0.6%	115	47.7%	170	33.09
Recycled	289	-11.3%	256	12.8%	289	40.6%	407	40.79
Corrugating material	5,255	4.7%	5,503	6.1%	5,838	25.9%	7,351	39.99
Unbleached kraft	2	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Semichemical	4,124	4.49fi	4,305	5.3%	4,533	22.0%	5,528	34.09
Recycled	1,129	6.1%	1,198	9.0%	1,305	39.7%	1,823	61.69
Container chip & filler	69	-27.5%	50	-26.3%	37	-5.4%	35	-49.49
Unbleached kraft	10	77.5%	18	-	-	-	-	-
Recycled	69	-53.2%	32	15.3%	37	-5.4%	35	-49.09
Boxboard	6,742	-4.2%	6,457	-3.5%	6,230	12.6%	7,014	4.09
Folding	4,682	0.1%	4,688	-1.5%	4,615	14.7%	5,292	13.09
Unbleached kraft	455	35.8%	618	15.0%	710	30.1%	924	103.19
Solid bleached	1,706	2.0%	1,740	-2.6%	1,694	19.0%	2,016	18.29
Recycled	2,522	-7.9%	2,321	-4.7%	2,211	6.4%	2,352	-6.79
Set-up	465	-28.5%	333	-23.0%	256	8.7%	279	-40.19
Recycled	465	-28.5%	333	-23.0%	256	8.7%	279	-40.19
Milk carton & food service	1,594	-9.3%	1,446	-8.1%	1,359	6.2%	1,443	-9.59
Solid bleached	1,594	-9.3%	1,446	-6.1%	1,359	6.2%	1,443	-9.5
Recycled	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4,102	-0.9%	4,067	-4.0%	3,904	12.6%	4,396	7.29
Gypsum wallboard facing	1,050	4.2%	1,094	-3.7%	1,054	12.1%	1,182	12.59
Recycled	1,050	4.2%	1,094	-3.7%	1,054	12.1%	1,182	12.5
Tube, can, & drum	1,145	1.5%	1,163	4.196	1,211	16.6%	1,411	23.20
Unbleached kraft	226	10.8%	251	-18.5%	204	-23.9%	155	-31.39
Semichemical	18	-20.2%	15	-	_	_	-	-
Recycled	901	-0.3%	898	12.1%	1,007	21.8%	1,226	36.19
All Other	1,907	-5.1%	1,810	-9.4%	1,639	10.0%	1,804	-5.4
Unbleached kraft	333	-22.5%	258	-20.0%	207	-20.2%	165	-50.5
Solid bleached	134	65.2%	221	-3.4%	213	19.7%	255	90.9
Semichemical	10	<del>-9</del> 8.1%	0	2450.0%	5	-	-	
Recycled	1,430	-6.9%	1,331	-8.7%	1,215	13.9%	1,384	-3.2
Exports	2015	1.296	2040	47.6%	3012	4.0%	3131	55.4
Unbleached Kraft	1597	-8.2%	1466	55.6%	2281	0.7%	2296	43.8
Solid bleached	280	54.6%	433	18.7%	514	22.0%	627	123.9
Semichemical	107	11.2%	119	62.2%	193	-29.5%	136	27.1
Recycled	31	-29.0%	22	9.1%	24	200.0%	72	132.3
REAL U.S. GNP (1982 \$billions)	2,744	13.5%	3,115	19.7%	3,729	7.9%	4,024	46.7

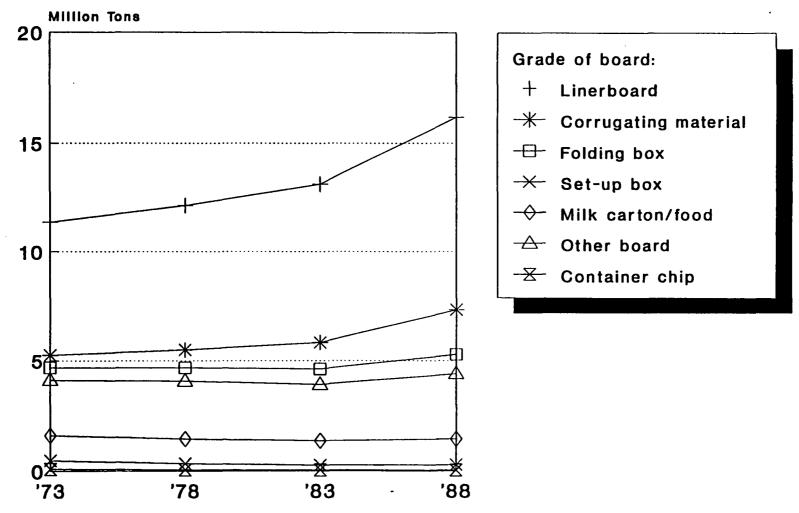
Source: 1989 API Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

Figure 2.3

Shipments of Main Paperboard

Products Groups 1973-1988



Source: API 1989 Statistics of Paper, Board, & Wood Pulp.

comparison to 42.9 percent for paper products and 46.7 percent for the economy as a whole (as measured by real GNP).

Within paperboard, the major grades and their share of production are: containerboard (62%), boxboard (18%), and other types of board (20%). The lower growth rate of paperboard compared to paper is due primarily to slow growth in the boxboard and "other" board segments.

The containerboard category, which encompasses linerboard and corrugating material, grew by 41 percent, from 16.7 million to 23.6 million tons. Boxboard shipments, on the other hand, grew by only 4 percent overall, from 6.7 million to 7.0 million tons. This resulted from a decline in setup board shipments of 40 percent and a near 10 percent decrease in milk carton and food service board (e.g., cups, dishes).

In Table 2.5, the same data has been recategorized and is presented according to type of fiber utilized in each product category. Figure 2.4 also provides a fiber-based perspective of the data. Overall in 1988, unbleached kraft accounted for 50 percent of all paperboard shipments, of which 82 percent is linerboard. Solid bleached board comprised 12 percent of the total. About 45 percent of this was folding boxboard, and another 32 percent was milk carton and food service products. Semichemical pulps, which accounted for 15 percent of all paperboard, was almost entirely used for corrugating materials. Recycled fibers, meanwhile, comprised 23 percent of all paperboard. A variety of end products in multiple categories are made from recycled fiber.

#### 2.3.3 Current Value of Production

In 1988, paperboard product shipments were valued at \$15.3 billion (see Table 2.6). Average value per ton for all paperboard products is estimated at \$401.8, which is considerably less than the average value (\$842.8) for paper products (see Table 2.2). The lower value per ton is illustrated by the fact that in 1988 paperboard accounted for approximately 50 percent of shipment volume but only 30 percent of value. Solid bleached board product grades are among the highest in value. For example, milk carton and food service board had an average value of \$638.7 per ton. Solid bleached folding boxboard had a similar value of \$616.7 per ton. Recycled and unbleached kraft board have values in the range of \$300-400 per ton.

# 2.3.4 Current Value of Imports and Exports

As shown in Table 2.7, in the paperboard categories, exports represent approximately 10 percent of domestic U.S. shipments volume, while imports are less than 1 percent of shipments. The largest export category is unbleached kraft board. In 1988, the U.S. shipped 2.5 million tons of unbleached kraft board overseas, an amount that represents 13 percent of domestic production. Greater than 20 percent of bleached kraft board production, or 924,000 tons in total, were also exported. Linerboard contributes more to U.S. exports than containerboard because of its relative ease of transportation. The primary markets for U.S. linerboard are the Pacific Rim, Europe, Latin America, and Australia. Mexico and Canada purchased the majority of the U.S. corrugated box exports, which were valued at \$197 million in 1989. Exports of folding cartons and set-up boxes amounted to only \$88 and \$23 million respectively in 1989. The majority of these shipments also went to nearby Canada and Mexico.

TABLE 2.5

U.S. Paperboard Products Shipments by Type of Fiber

Selected Years 1973–1988

('000 Tons)

rade	1973	% change 1973–78	1978	% change 1978–83	1983	% change 1983–88	1988	% change 1973-88
Il Paperboard	29,549	2.4%	30,251	6.3%	32,146	18.5%	38,105	29.09
Unbleached kraft	13.563	7.9%	14,373	7.2%	16,122	21.7%	19,140	40.89
Containerboard	10,952	7.6%	11,780	8.0%	12,721	22.6%	15,601	42.59
Linerboard	10,932	7.5%	11,762	8.2%	12,722	22.6%	15,601	42.69
Corrugating material	2	7.570		-	-		-	72.07
Container chip & filler	10	77.5%	18	_	_	_	-	
Boxboard	455	35.8%	618	15.0%	710	30,196	924	103.19
Folding	455	35.8%	618	15.0%	710	30.1%	924	103.19
Other	559	-9.0%	509	-19.3%	411	-22.1%	320	-42.89
Tube, can, & drum	226	10.8%	251	-18.5%	204	-23.9%	155	-31.39
All other	333	-22.5%	258	-20.0%	207	-20.2%	165	-50.59
Export	1597	-8.2%	1466	55.6%	2281	0.7%	2296	43.89
Solid bleached	3,842	-1.1%	3.955	-4.0%	3.895	14.9%	4.511	9.19
Containerboard	128	-9.4%	118	-0.6%	115	47.7%	170	33.0
Linerboard	128	-9.4%	116	-0.6%	115	47.7%	170	33.0
	3,300	-3.5%	3,186	-4.2%	3,052	13.3%	3.459	
Boxboard	•	-3.5% 2.0%		-2.6%	1,694	19.0%	•	4.8
Folding	1,706	-	1,740	-2.0 <del>70</del> -6.1%	1,359	6.2%	2,016	18.2
Milk carton & food service	1,594	-9.3% es ou	1,446	-3.4%	213	19.7%	1,443 255	-9.5
Other	134	65.2% 65.2%	221	-3.4% -3.4%	213	19.7%	255 255	90.9
All Other	134	53.2% 54.6%	221 433	-3.4% 18.7%	213 514	22.0%	233 627	90.9
Export	280			5.0%	4,730	21.8%	5.664	123.9
Semichemical	4,260	4.0%	4,439			22.0%	- •	33.1
Containerboard	4,124	4.4%	4,305	5.3%	4,533	22.0%	5,528	34.0
Corrugating material	4,124	4.4%	4,305	5.3%	4,533		5,528	34.0
Other	29	-48.3%	15 15	-66.2%	5	-	-	•
Tube, can, & drum All Other	18 10	-20.2% -98.1%	15	-	5	_	-	•
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		-98.196 11.296	119	62,2%	193	-29.5%	136	07.1
Export	107		• • •					27.1
Recycled	7,885	-5.0%	7,485	-1.2%	7,398	18.2%	8,789	11.0
Containerboard	1,488	0.0%	1,486	9.8%	1,632	38.8%	2,265	52.4
Linerboard	289	-11.3%	256	12.896	289	40.6% 39.7%	407	40.7
Corrugating material	1,129	6.1%	1,198	9.0%	1,305		1,823	61.6
Container chip & filler	69	-53.2%	32	15.3%	37	-5.4%	35	-49.0
Boxboard	2,987	-11.1%	2,654	-7.0%	2,468	6.6%	2,631	-11.9
Folding	2,522	-7.9%	2,321	<b>-4.7%</b>	2,211	6.4%	2,352	-6.7
Set-up	465	-28.5%	333	-23.0%	256	8.7%	279	-40.1
Milk carton & food service	-	4 774		-	-	-	-	40.4
Other	3,381	-1.7%	3,323	-1.496	3,275	15.8%	3,791	12.1
Gypsum wallboard facing	1,050	4.2%	1,094	-3.7%	1,054	12.1%	1,182	12.5
Tube, can, & drum	901	-0.3%	898	12.196	1,007	21.8%	1,226	36.1
All Other Exports	1,430 31	-8.9% -29.0%	1,331 22	-8.7% 9.1%	1,215	13.9% 200.0%	1,384 72	-3.2 132.3
Exporte	0.	-20.070		0.170	••		••	102.0
REAL U.S. GNP (1982 \$billions)	2,744	13.5%	3,115	19.7%	3,729	7.9%	4,024	46.7

Source: 1989 API Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

Figure 2.4
Shipments of Main Paperboard
Product Groups 1973-1988

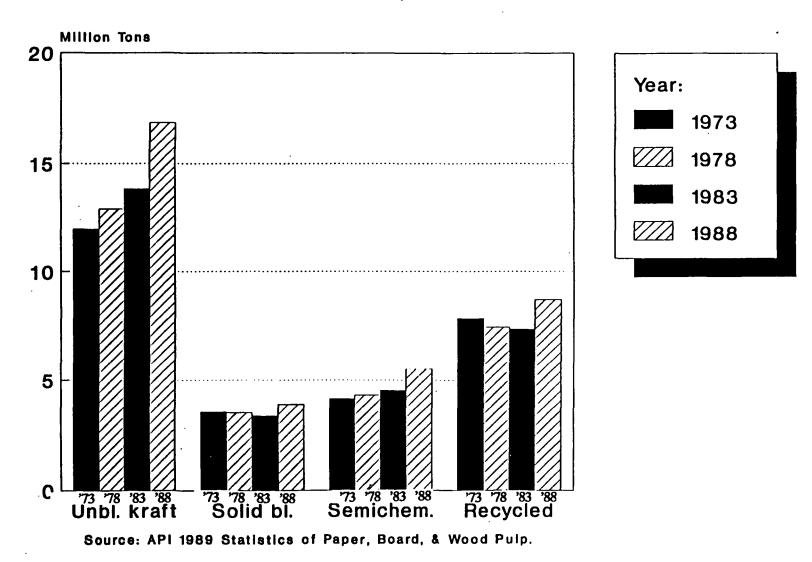


Table 2.6

<u>Volume of U.S. Paperboard Shipments.</u>

<u>Value per Ton, and Estimated Shipments Value</u>

(1988)

	Volume of		Estimated
	Shipments		Value of
	(Thousand	Value	Shipments
roduct Category	Tons)	Per Ton [a]	(\$Millions)
l Paperboard	38,105	401.8	15,309
Containerboard	23,563	373.1	8,790
Linerboard	16,177	380.5	6,155
Unbleached kraft	15,601	379.5	5,921
Solid bleached	170	496.3	84
Recycled	407	368.7	150
Corrugating material	7,351	357.0	2,625
Semichemical	5,528	358.2	1,980
Recycled	1,823	353.5	645
Container chip & filler	35	316.8	11
Recycled	35	316.8	. 11
Boxboard	7,014	511.7	3,589
Folding	5,292	483.4	2,558
Unbleached kraft	924	449.5	415
Solid bleached	2,016	616.7	1,243
Recycled	2,352	382.4	900
Set-up	279	391.4	109
Recycled	279	391.4	109
Milk carton & food service	1,443	638.7	921
Solid bleached	1,443	638.7	921
Other	4,396	353.5	1,554
Gypsum wallboard facing	1,182	322.7	381
Tube, can, & drum	1,411	302.0	426
Other	1,804	413.9	747
Exports	3,131	439.4	1,376
Unbleached kraft	2,296	375.7	863
Solid bleached	627	671.7	421
Semichemical	136	426.4	58
Recycled	72	470.7	34

Source: 1989 API Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

<sup>[</sup>a] Value per ton figures at the most detailed product category level are from corresponding product categories in Bureau of the Census (1989). For higher level categories, the value per ton is calculated as the sum of shipment values for all sub-categories divided by the sum of shipments.

U.S. Imports, Exports, and Apparent Domestic Consumption of Paperboard Products, by Type of Fiber, 1988 ('000 Tons)

	-	Exp	oorts	lmį	oorts	Apparent
Product Category	Shipments [a]	('000 Tons) [b]	as % of Shipments	('000 Tons) [b]	as % of Shipments	Domestic Consumption
All Paperboard	38,105	3,793	10.0%	345	0.9%	34,657
Unbleached Kraft	19,140	2,532	13.2%	86	0.4%	16,694
Semichemical	5,664	42	0.7%	142	2.5%	5,764
<b>Bleached Kraft</b>	4,511	924	20.5%	11	0.3%	3,598
Recycled	8,789	283	3.2%	101	1.2%	8,607
Wet Machine Board	120	12	9.7%	4	3.5%	113

<sup>[</sup>a] Source: 1989 API Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

<sup>[</sup>b] Source: 1989 Bureau of the Census, Current Industrial Reports; Pulp, Paper, and Board.

<sup>[</sup>c] Apparent Domestic Consumption represents Shipments plus Net Imports.

Apparent domestic consumption of all paperboard products, defined as domestic shipments plus net imports, totalled 34.7 million tons (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1990).

## 2.4 Overview of the Major Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Producers

The types of pulp produced by the 20 largest U.S. pulp producers and the grades of paper and paperboard produced by the largest 25 paper and paperboard producers are described below. Information on the processes used at each mill operated by the 20 largest U.S. pulp producers was collected using the 1989 Lockwood-Post Directory and through industry consultants. In Table 2.8, production capacity by pulping process is presented for each company.

As seen in the table, the 20 largest U.S. producers own 74 bleached kraft mills. The kraft process is the dominant process in the industry, representing 77 percent of the capacity of the 20 largest U.S. pulp producers. This capacity is split relatively evenly between bleached (50,255 tpd) and unbleached (45,801 tpd) kraft processes. Overall, 38 percent of the capacity of these 20 producers is bleached kraft and 35 percent is unbleached kraft.<sup>6</sup> The next largest processes are semichemical (5.3% of capacity), unbleached mechanical (4.8%), defibrated (4.1%), bleached sulfite (3.4%), and bleached mechanical (3.2%).

International Paper (IP) has the greatest capacity to pulp, at 14,938 tons per day. IP operates eleven bleached kraft mills with capacity of 8,438 tpd (56.5 percent of their total capacity) and five unbleached kraft mills with capacity of 3,888 tpd. Georgia-Pacific has the second greatest capacity, at 12,705 tpd. Georgia-Pacific operates five bleached kraft mills with capacity of 6,090 tpd (48% of total capacity) and three unbleached kraft mills with capacity of 3,600 tpd. Champion International has the sixth largest total pulping capacity, but the third largest in terms of bleached kraft capacity (5,465 tpd or 64 % of total capacity).

The third largest U.S. pulp producer, Stone Container, has total pulp capacity of 11,615 tpd. Of this, only 7.5 percent (875 tpd) is bleached kraft, while 81 percent is unbleached kraft. The only producer in the top 20 with no bleached kraft production is U.S. Gypsum, which uses the exploded, defibrated process to produce hardboard. Although alternatives to bleached kraft exist, Table 2.8 illustrates that, to date, the 20 largest U.S. pulp producers have not dedicated a significant percentage of their capacity to non-kraft bleached pulp..

Table 2.9 presents capacity by major product groupings of the 25 largest U.S. producers of paper and paperboard products. This information was compiled using the 1989 Lockwood-Post Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades and the monthly grade reports

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup>For 5 percent of kraft capacity it was not possible to determine whether the capacity was for bleached or unbleached pulp.

Table 2.8

1988 Pulp Mill Capacity by Type of Mill - Top 20 U.S. Producers
(Tons Per Day)

							Kraft		8	ulfite		Med	hanical			
	Company	No. of Mills	Total Capacity	No. of Bleeched Kraft Mills (d)	/. Bleeched	% Total Cap	Unbleached	Total (e)	Bleached	Unbleached	Semichem	Bleached	Unblesched	De-Inked	De-Fibrated	Other
1	International Paper (a)	23	14,938	11	8,438	56.6%	3,888	13,946	_	_	162	160	-	_		680
2	Georgia-Pacific [b]	18	12,705	6	6,090	47.9%	3,600	9,690	600	-	600	-	625	280	1,010	
3	Stone Container	13	11,615	3	876	7.5%	9,410	10,285	-	-	1,150	_	180	-		
4	Wayarheauser Co.	17	9,505	6	2,815	29.6%	3,190	6,005	650	-	970	1,620	-		260	
6	GNN (c)	13	10,829	4	3,184	29.4%	3,300	6,484	235	555	2,100	_	1,470	-	-	
6	Champion Corp.	14	8,560	6	5,465	63.9%	1m700	7,165	-	-		386	1,010	-		
7	Union Camp	4	7,770	2	1,950	25.1%	6,20	7,770	_	-		_	-	-	-	
8	James River Corp.	15	6,266	•	3,238	61.6%	100	4,841	610		260	320	-	235	-	
9	Westveco Corp.	5	5,802	3	3,202	<b>65.2%</b>	2,600	5,802	-	-	-		-	-	-	
10	Boise Caecade	16	5,628	6	1,790	31.8%	1,853	3,643			220	450	1,165	150	-	
11	Jeff Smurfit/CCA	9	5,510	1	450	8.2%	3,610	4,060	••	-	200	-	950	300	-	
12	Temple-Inland	6	5,370	o	1,520	28.3%	2,950	4,470		-	400		-		500	
13	Bowater	6	3,964	2	1,350	34.1%	760	2,100	-	_	-	1,064	800		-	
14	Scott Paper Co.	10	3,935	6	1,460	36.8%	0	2,850	836	-	-	-	_	250	_	
15	USG	9	3,695	0	0	0.0%	0	0	-	_	-	-	135		3,560	
16	Meed	7	3,225	3	1,200	37.2%	1,000	2,200	-	-	676	200	-		-	26
17	ITT Reyonler	4	3,226	4	1,725	63.6%	0	1,726	1,500	-			-	_		
18	Federal Paper Board	3	3,200	2	3,200	100.0	0	3,200	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
19	Simpson Paper	7	2,875	4	1,815	58.2%	1,200	2,816	-	-	_	_	-	60		
20	Willamette	6	2,605	1	700	26.9%	1,430	2,130			475	-	_			
	Total	209	131,222	74	50,255		45,801	101,181	4,430	666	7,002	4,199	6,335	1,276	6,330	93
	Percent of Total		100.0%			38.3%	34.9%	77.1%	3.4%	0.4%	5.3%	3.2%	4.8%	1.0%	4.1%	0.79

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes Hammermill

Source: Lockwood-Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades, 1989, and ERG industry estimates.

Includes Brunswick Pulp & Paper

c) Includes Leaf River Forest Products

These mills use chlorine in the production of bleeched kraft pulp, according to U.S. EPA, The 104 Mill Study, April 13, 1990.

e) Totals for kraft include kepacity for mills that did not incdicate the amount of blesched versus unblesched capacity.

Table 2.9

<u>Production Capacity of Largest U.S. Paper and Paperboard Products 1988</u>
(000 Tons)

Renk	Company Name	Coeted Free Sheet	Uncoated Free Sheet	Blosched Paperboard	Coated Groundwood	Uncoated Groundwood	Tissue	Kraft Paper	Kraft Linerboard	Recycled Paperboard	Paper Grade Chem Mkt Pulp	Newsprint	Corrugating Medium	Totals
1	International Paper Co.	(a)	2,100	935	845	-	-	260	1,860	-	820		370	6,980
2	Georgia-Pacific Corp.	-	1,970	3360	-	-	637	355	1,375	-	1,116	-	275	6,987
3	Stone Container	[0]	(ė)	-	-	-	-	773	2,760		260	285	860	4,928
4	Weyerhaeuser Co.	180	807	220	-	-	-		1,530	••	<b>6</b> 50	504	690	4,481
5	Champion Corp.	285	1,114	247	689	239	-	196	240		270	868		4,137
6	GN Nekoosa	-	714	-	[0]	288	-	-	1,250		517	331	980	4,080
7	Jeff 8murfit/CCA Corp.	-	-	185	-		-	-	1,450	1,330	-	680	390	3,935
8	James River Corp.	252	872	236 [ь]	316	(a)	1,111	160	223	-	110 [ь]	-		3,268
9	Boise Cascade Corp.	270 (b)	910	-	390	270	36	(a)	23 (6)	-	245	677	110	2,831
10	Union Camp Corp.	-	800	140	-	_		360	1,360	-	-	-	_	2,840
11	Westvaco Corp.	680	200	620	-	-	-	-	800	-	108	• ••	(a)	2,308
12	Mead Corp.	380	620	-	335	-	-	-	396	-	108	-	390	2,129
13	Scott Paper Co.	900	(a)	-	· <del>-</del>	-	1,060	-		-	108	-	-	2,058
14	Temple-Inland	-	-	367	-	-	-	-	1,235	-	[=]	-	210	1,802
, 15	Bowater	-	-	-	330		-	-	-		266	1,039	**	1,624
16	P&G Buckeye Cellulose	<b>.</b> .	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	670	-	-	1,670
17	Kimberley-Clark		80	-	-		680		-	-	240	419	••	1,419
18	Willamette	-	180	-	-	-		70	800	-	262		-	1,302
19	Packaging Corp.	٠		-	-	_	-	-	800	210			280	1,290
20	Abitibi-Price Inc.	102	-	-	-	525	-	-	180	-	-	385	-	1,192
21	Simpson Paper	290	460	-	_		-	(e)	(a)		420	_		1,160
22	Federal Paper Board	(a)	•	631	-	-	-		-	-	460	••	-	1,091
23	Potlatch Corp.	300	•	664	_	-	70	-	-	-	-	_	-	924
24	U.S. Gypsum	-	-	-	-	-		(b)	632	332	-	-	-	864
25	Fort Howard	_	_	_	-	_	860			_	_	_		860

<sup>[</sup>a] Production Indicated, but quantity not specified.

ote: Rankings were made by ERG according to production volumes reported in the sources liteed. Additions, unreported production may exist which would affect total volumes and rankings.

Source: Pulp & Paper Magazine, August 1999 to July 1990.

Lockwood-Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades, 1989.

<sup>(</sup>b) Additional mills indicated production, but did not specify quantity.

no production volume reported.

in Pulp & Paper Magazine from August 1989 through July 1990. Rankings were made according to capacity reported in the sources noted above.<sup>7</sup>

Each month, Pulp & Paper Magazine (1989, 1990) publishes a grade profile listing the top 10 U.S. producers for a specific grade of paper or paperboard. This data was compiled for each of the 12 major paper and paperboard grades and used to rank companies in order of their total capacity, i.e. across all 12 grade categories. The capacity figures from Pulp and Paper were supplemented with information from Lockwood-Post's Directory to fill in additional capacity information for these companies. It must be noted, however, that Lockwood-Post's listings for mills operated by these companies often indicate the products which are produced without providing information on volumes. The rankings by total volume in Table 2.9 are based only on capacity volumes which could be identified through these two sources.

This compilation of capacity data, as seen in Table 2.9, indicates that IP has potential to be the largest overall producer, with significant production of bleached paperboard, coated groundwood, uncoated free-sheet, kraft linerboard, kraft paper, corrugating medium, and paper grade chemical market pulp. IP's total reported capacity was 7.0 million tons in 1988. According to the 1989 Lockwood-Post's directory, IP operates 23 pulp and paper mills in the U.S. The other large producers include Georgia-Pacific (6.0 million tons; 25 mills), Stone Container (4.9 million tons; 13 mills), Weyerhaeuser (4.5 million tons; 17 mills), and Champion Corporation (4.1 million tons; 14 mills).

## 2.5 Bleached Paper Products

This section addresses the amount of bleached pulp utilized in the manufacture of various grades of paper and paperboard. It first provides an overview of the fibrous and non-fibrous materials which go into making paper and paperboard, then addresses the issue of recycled fiber utilization in the paper and board making process. Estimates of the bleached pulp content of paper and paperboard grades are then presented.

## 2.5.1 Fibrous and Nonfibrous Materials Used in Paper and Paperboard Making

Paper and paperboard products are generally made from a mix of both fibrous and non-fibrous materials. Collectively, the materials which are blended to produce a grade of paper or paperboard are referred to as the "furnish". In addition to fibrous material (pulp or a mix of pulps), the furnish may contain any of the following: nonfibrous fillers such as clay, used to improve the smoothness and brightness of the paper; sizing agents, which affect surface characteristics such as creasability or abrasion resistance; wet-strength or other additives; and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup>According to these sources, unreported production exists in some cases which affects total volumes and rankings.

dyes. These non-fibrous additives may constitute up to 40 percent of the furnish weight; in most grades additives average less than 10-15 percent.

The fibrous component of the furnish generally consists of wood pulp or a mix of wood pulps, as well as secondary or recycled fibers, if they are used. Most grades utilize a mix of pulps in order to obtain the desired properties of the paper or board. Typical pulps for newsprint, for example, consist of 75 percent mechanical and 25 percent chemical fibers.

Scrap paper (i.e., any paper that could be reprocessed), has become an important source of fiber for some grades of paper. The amount of scrap paper used in the manufacture of a grade of paper, as a percent of total production of that grade, is referred to as the scrap paper utilization rate. This rate varies depending upon the grade of paper or board. The highest rates are for recycled paperboard (100%), tissue (44%), and newsprint (23%), while rates for most printing and writing papers are below 10 percent. When blended with virgin pulp, recycled materials are processed separately using mechanical means to separate the fibers and filter out foreign materials. For most tissue and writing papers, the recycled fibers also go through a de-inking process. (In addition to removing ink from the fibers, the term "de-inking" covers other cleaning and purifying processes that may be required). Recycled fibers may also go through a bleaching or coloring process, depending upon (1) whether they are originally from bleached paper or board grades, and (2) the degree of whiteness desired in the final product. In general, however, recycled fibers are not subjected to the chlorine bleaching processes used for virgin fibers.

Paper manufacturers tend to utilize scrap paper which is similar in furnish to the final products they are making. (Mixed paper is generally used to manufacture the lowest grade of paper in the mix.) Thus, corrugated scrap paper is recycled into corrugating medium, scrap business paper is used in producing recycled printing and writing paper, and old newspapers are recycled into newsprint. The secondary fibers used in paper and boardmaking can be expected, therefore, to have approximately the same furnish as the virgin fibers with which they are being blended. An investigation of the bleached pulp content of various grades of paper and paperboard based only on virgin fibers might understate, therefore, the amount of bleached fibers contained in the final product. To the extent possible, information on the amount of bleached secondary fibers present in the various grades of paper and board has been incorporated in the analysis which follows.

## 2.5.2 Pulp Types Used in Various Grades of Paper and Paperboard

This analysis develops estimates of the total fiber content of a variety of paper and paperboard grades, as well as the percent of all fiber which is from virgin bleached pulp. Data came partially from the 1987 risk assessment for bleached kraft paper products completed for EPA (Arthur D. Little, 1987), with the remainder from Eastern Research Group (ERG). ERG

developed their estimates based on discussions with industry specialists from the U.S. Forest Service, Department of Commerce, and academia.<sup>8</sup>

Table 2.10 presents the analysis of the fiber and bleached pulp components of a number of paper and paperboard grades. The grades shown are those for which estimates were available or could be accurately developed. While estimates at a more detailed product level would be desirable, this data is not currently available.

Columns in the table present a variety of data items and estimates. From left to right, these are:

- (a) 1988 shipment volumes for paper and paperboard categories.
- (b) The amount of fiber contained in the overall furnish. This indicates the percentage of the final blend of slurried materials which is processed into paper by pulp and paper mills that is fiber, as opposed to other materials such as fillers, agents, dyes, etc. These percentages were largely developed for this analysis from published sources and discussions with industry observers.
- (c) The amount of total fiber (in thousands of tons) which is assumed to be contained in the final product. This is the product of the shipment volume of a particular grade of paper or board and the percent of the furnish which is estimated to be fiber. Fiber and furnish quantities are often expressed on an oven-dry basis (zero water content), and this is the assumption made here. Hence a ton of paper or board is assumed to be produced from a ton of furnish.
- (d) Bleached virgin kraft pulp as a percent of total fiber. This represents the estimate of the percent of all fiber which goes into the furnish which is from bleached virgin kraft pulp. Some of these estimates, as noted, are from the 1987 risk assessment for bleached kraft paper products (Arthur D. Little, 1987), while the remainder were developed for this report.
- (e) The amount of virgin bleached fiber which is assumed to be contained in the final product. This is the product of the estimated fiber usage (column c) and the estimate of the percent of that fiber which is from bleached virgin pulp.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup>It should be noted that the American Paper Institute (API) has conducted surveys as recently as 1986 which would provide more complete data on this subject. API declined to make these survey results available since they felt they were out of date. In mid 1990, API reported that they intended to conduct another survey in late 1990 and that they will make the data from that survey available to the public.

Table 2.10

Estimates of Bleached Kraft Pulp and Other Fiber Usage for Various Paper and Paperboard Grades

	1988 Shipments	Percent Fiber in	Implicit Fiber Usage [c]	Bleached Virgin Kraft Pulp as a % of Total	Implicit Bleached Virgin Kraft Pulp Usage [c]	of Total Fiber (maximum)	Source of Percent Bleached Kraft	
Grade [a]	'000 tons	Furnish [b]	'000 tons	Fiber	'000 tons	[e][b]	Estimate [f][g][h]	Other Fibers [i]
Newsprint	5,982	100.0%	5,982	20.0%	1,196	4.8%	ERG	TMP (30%), Groundwood (25%), Other recycled (20%)
Uncoated groundwood	1,624	90.0%	1,461	20.0%	292	6.3%	ERG	Groundwood (45%), TMP, Sulfite
Coated groundwood	4,262	60.0%	2,557	50.0%	1,279	6.3%	ERG	Groundwood (20%), TMP
Coated free sheet	3,349	70.0%	2,344	90.0%	2,110	6.3%	ERG	none
Uncoated free sheet	11,277	80.0%	9,022	80.0%	7,217	6.3%	ERG	Sulfite (5%)
Bond & writing	2953	80.0%	2,362	80.0%	1,890	6.3%	ERG	Sulfito (5%)
Form bond	2127	80.0%	1,702	80.0%	1,361	6.3%	ERG	Sulfite (5%)
Ledger	41	80.0%	33	80.0%	26	6.3%	ERG	Sulfite (5%)
Mimeograph	28	80.0%	22	80.0%	18	6.3%	ERG	Sulfite (5%)
Duplicating	45	80.0%	36	80.0%	29	6.3%	ERG	Sulfite (5%)
Papaterie & wedding	40	80.0%	32	80.0%	26	6.3%	ERG	Sulfite (5%)
Carbonless	684	80.0%	547	80.0%	438	6.3%	ERG	Sulfite (5%)
Cover & text papers	349	80.0%	279	80.0%	223	6.3%	ERG	Sulfite (5%)
M.F.,E.F.,& supercalendered	86	80.0%	69	80.0%	55	6.3%	ERG	Sulfite (5%)
Offset	2918	80.0%	2,334	80.0%	1,868	6.3%	ERG	Sulfite (5%)
White wove envelope	942	80.0%	754	80.0%	603	6.3%	ERG	Sulfite (5%)
Tablet	379	80.0%	303	80.0%	243	6.3%	ERG	Sulfite (5%)
Thin papers	217	100.0%	217	90.0%	195	6.3%	ERG	Unbleached kraft
Cotton fiber	167	90.0%	150	30.0%	45	6.3%	ERG	Sulfite
Bleached bristols	1,150	90.0%	1,035	90.0%	931	6.3%	ADL/ERG	Sulfite, Semichemical
Tabulating index	40	90.0%	36	90.0%	32	6.3%	ADL/ERG	Sulfite, Semichemical
Tag	185	90.0%	167	90.0%	150	6.3%	ADL/ERG	Sulfite, Semichemical
File folder	214	90.0%	193	90.0%	173	6.3%	ADL/ERG	Sulfite, Semichemical
Index bristol	153	90.0%	138	90.0%	124	6.3%	ADL/ERG	Sulfite, Semichemical
Printing bristol	67	90.0%	60	90.0%	54	6.3%	ADL/ERG	Sulfite, Semichemical
Coated bristol	488	90.0%	439	90.0%	395	6.3%	ADL/ERG	Sulfite, Semichemical

# TABLE 2.10 (Cont.) Estimates of Bleached Kraft Pulp and Other Fiber Usage for Various Paper and Paperboard Grades

						Recycled		
					Implicit	Bleached		
			4	Bleached	Bleached	Kraft Fiber		
	1988	Danagat	Implicit	Virgin Kraft	Virgin Kraft	as a Percent	Source of	
		Percent	Fiber	Pulp as a	Pulp	of Total Fiber	Percent	
Grada (a)	Shipments '000 tons	Fiber in Furnish (b)	Usage (c)	% of Total Fiber	Usage [c] '000 tons	(maximum)	Bleached Kraft	Other Eibers (i)
Grade [a]	000 (0118	rumish (b)	000 tons	riber	000 tons	[d][e]	Estimate (i)[0][n]	Other Fibers [i]
Unbleached kraft packaging & industrial papers	3,861	100.0%	3,861	0.0%	0	0.6%	ERG	Unbleached kraft (90%)
Bleached packaging papers [j]	465	95.0%	442	90.0%	398	3.0%	ADL/ERG	Sulfite, Unbleached kraft
Wrapping	24	95.0%	23	90.0%	21	3.0%	ADL/ERG	Sulfite, Unbleached kraft
Bag and sack	262	95.0%	248	90.0%	224	3.0%	ADL/ERG	Sulfite, Unbleached kraft
Shipping sack	111	95.0%	105	90.0%	95	3.0%	ADL/ERG	Sulfite, Unbleached kraft
Other converting	69	95.0%	66	90.0%	59	3.0%	ADL/ERG	Sulfite, Unbleached kraft
Specialty packaging	596	95.0%	566	90.0%	510	3.0%	ADL/ERG	Sulfite, Unbleached kraft
Special industrial papers	1,186	95.0%	1,127	50.0%	563	3.0%	ERG	Sulfite, Groundwood, TMP
Tissue	5,476	100.0%	5,476	50.0%	2,738	31.1%	ERG	Sulfite (10%), Unbleached kraft, TMP
Toilet	2,032	100.0%	2,032	50.0%	1,016	31.1%	ERG	Sulfite (10%), Unbleached kraft, TMP
Facial	351	100.0%	351	50.0%	176	31.1%	ERG	Sulfite (10%), Unbleached kraft, TMP
Napkins	697	100.0%	697	50.0%	349	31.1%	ERG	Sulfite (10%), Unbleached kraft, TMP
Towelling	1,863	100.0%	1,863	50.0%	932	31.1%	ERG	Sulfite (10%), Unbleached kraft, TMP
Other sanitary tissue	383	100.0%	383	50.0%	192	31.1%	ERG	Sulfite (10%), Unbleached kraft, TMP
All other tissue	194	100.0%	194	50.0%	97	31.1%	ERG	Sulfite (10%), Unbleached kraft, TMP
Unbleached kraft paperboard	19,140	100.0%	19,140	0.0%	0	0.6%	ERG	Other recycled (10%), Semichemical
Solid bleached paperboard	4,511	90.0%	4,060	80.0%	3,248	0.6%	ADL/ERG	Recycled, Groundwood
Linerboard	170	90.0%	153	90.0%	138	0.6%	ADL/ERG	Recycled, Groundwood
Folding carton type board	2,016	90.0%	1,815	80.0%	1,452	0.6%	ADL/ERG	Recycled, Groundwood
Milk carton & food service	1,443	90.0%	1,298	75.0%	974	0.6%	ADL/ERG	Groundwood
Other	255	90.0%	229	80.0%	184	0.6%	. ADL/ERG	Recycled, Groundwood
Exports	627	90.0%	565	80.0%	452	0.6%	ADL/ERG	Recycled, Groundwood
Semichemical paperboard	5,664	100.0%	5,664	0.0%	0	1.6%	ERG	Semichemical (70%), Other recycled (25%), Unbleached kraft
Recycled paperboard	8,789	95.0%	8,350	0.0%	0	26.5%	ERG	Recycled (70%)

#### Notes to Table 2.10

- [a] These are grades for which estimates of fiber and bleached pulp content are available. This list is not comprehensive and is not designed to account for all bleached pulp produced or consumed in the United States.
- [b] The term "furnish" refers to the blend of fibrous and nonfibrous materials which are used in the papermaking process. In addition to fiber (pulp), some grades of paper may contain substantial quantities of fillers, additives, dyes, etc.
- [c] Tons are as measured on an oven-dry basis (zero water content).
- [d] Includes the following grades of wastepaper: high grade deinking, mixed grades, and pulp substitutes. Excludes newspaper and corrugated grades. The grades included are those which potentially would have gone through chlorine bleaching. Secondary fibers, from both bleached and unbleached stock, may also be bleached (or re-bleached) prior to blending with virgin fibers. Data describing treatment of secondary fibers is not readily available, however bleaching processes for secondary fibers generally do not involve chlorine.
- [e] Utilization rates are available for the following end—use categories only: newsprint; printing, writing, & related; packaging & industrial converting paper; tissue; unbleached & bleached kraft paperboard; semichemical paperboard; and recycled paperboard.
- [f] Some of the ADL estimates give a range for bleached pulp content; the midpoint is presented here.
- [g] ADL estimates are based on 1987 fiber furnish estimates.
- [h] ERG estimates are based on 1989 fiber furnish estimates. ERG subtracted the percent of bleached recycled fiber from the ADL estimates where this was appropriate.
- [i] Where no percentages are given, percent is estimated at below 5%.
- (il Includes semibleached packaging.

#### Sources:

American Paper Institute, 1989 Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

American Paper Institute, Paper Recycling Committee, 1989 Annual Statistical Summary of Waste Paper Utilization.

A.D. Little, Inc. Exposure and Risk Assess, of Dioxin in Bleached Kraft Paper Products, U.S. EPA Contract 68-01-6951, June 25, 1987.

ERG estimates, based upon industry consultants and other industry sources.

(f) Estimate of the percent of total fiber in the furnish which is from recycled bleached sources. Many grades of paper and paperboard are manufactured with significant quantities of recycled or secondary fibers. The use of scrap paper can be an additional source of bleached fibers for these grades if the fibers are either from bleached scrap paper products or if they are bleached (or re-bleached) prior to being mixed in with the virgin fiber in the pulp. While the percent of total fiber which was from bleached scrap paper products was estimated for this analysis, it was not possible to estimate the amount which is bleached or re-bleached prior to use.

The table indicates that the estimate of recycled bleached fiber is a maximum. As indicated in footnote [d], the estimate is based on the combined percentage of fiber which is from high grade deinking, mixed grades, and pulp substitute grades of scrap paper. These grades may be assumed to contain varying amounts of bleached paper or board.

- (g) The source of the estimate of the percent of total fiber which is from virgin bleached kraft pulps. These estimates are based partly on the 1987 risk assessment for bleached kraft paper products and partly upon original investigations performed for this report.
- (h) Additional fiber types used in the manufacture of each grade of paper. The percentages, where given, indicate the percent of total fiber represented by each fiber type. Where no percentages are given, the percentages are estimated at below 5 percent.

### 2.5.3 Percentage of Bleached Pulp in Various Paper and Paperboard Grades

As seen below, the various grades of paper and paperboard can be classified into three groups according to their bleached pulp content. These are:

#### High bleached pulp content (75-90 percent of total fiber)

- · Coated and uncoated free sheet
- · Thin papers
- · Bleached bristols
- · Various grades of bleached packaging papers
- · Various grades of solid bleached paperboard

## Medium bleached pulp content (30-75 percent of total fiber)

- Coated groundwood
- · Special industrial papers
- · All grades of tissue (an additional 30-40 percent is from recycled bleached fiber)

## Low bleached pulp content (0-30 percent of total fiber)

- · Newsprint
- · Cotton fiber papers
- · Unbleached kraft packaging paper
- · Unbleached kraft paperboard
- · Semichemical paperboard
- · Recycled paperboard

In the sections below, paper and board grades classified in either the high or medium pulp content categories are examined in detail.9

## 2.5.4 Paper and Paperboard Grades with High Bleached Pulp Content.

Among the paper and paperboard grades shown above to be formulated with a high percentage of virgin bleached pulp fibers, some categories include high volume, everyday use products, while others represent relatively specialized product groups. Each of the high bleached pulp content grades is examined below.

Uncoated and coated free sheet. Uncoated free sheet represents the highest volume category classified as having a high bleached virgin pulp content. In the aggregate, this category is estimated to contain approximately 80 percent fiber, of which 80 percent is bleached virgin pulp. A large number of common business, commercial, and consumer papers are classified as uncoated free sheet. Examples include, in order of 1988 shipment volume (see Table 2.11):

- · Bond and writing paper (26% of all uncoated free sheet);
- · Paper used in offset printing (25%):
- · Form bond, used for printed business forms (19%);
- · White wove envelope (8%):
- · Carbonless paper, also used for business forms (6%)
- · Tablet paper (3%).

The table shows data on shipments volume for the different categories of uncoated free sheet over the period 1963-88. As before, comparisons will be made between grades over the 1973-88 period, since consistent data for paperboard products back to 1963 has not been developed. During 1973-88, shipments of all uncoated freesheet grades increased from 6.7 million to 11.3 million tons, an increase of 69 percent. Shipments of bond and writing paper and form bond paper grew at considerably higher rates, 175 and 90 percent respectively. Offset grade, the other large category of uncoated free sheet, grew by 57 percent. Shipments of several other grades, including ledger, mimeo, duplicating, manifold, papeterie and wedding, machine finish, English finish, and supercalendar, decreased over this period.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup>Appendix 2.C presents additional data on the number of mills which produce in the high and medium bleached pulp content product categories.

Table 2.11

<u>Shipments of Uncoated and Coated Free Sheet Grades 1963-1988</u>

<u>Selected Years</u>
('000 Tons)

Grade	1963	% change 1963-68	1968	% change 1968-73	1973	% change 1973-78	1978	% change 1978-83	1983	% change 1983-88	1988	% change 1963-88	% change 1973-88
Uncoated free sheet	3,634.1	31.7%	4,787.7	39.4%	6,673.6	7.9%	7,202.0	21.2%	8,725.7	29.2%	11,277.0	210.3%	69.0%
Bond & writing	470.0	33.4%	627.1	71.4%	1,075.0	32.5%	1,424.7	44.4%	2,057.3	43.5%	2,953.1	528.3%	174.7%
Form bond	375.0	52.2%	570.9	96.2%	1,119.9	18.8%	1,330.5	26.8%	1,687.5	26.1%	2,127.3	467.3%	90.0%
Ledger	45.1	21.1%	54.6	13.6%	62.0	-6.9%	57.7	-10.9%	51.4	-19.3%	41.5	-8.0%	-33.1%
Mimeograph	110.9	21.6%	134.9	6.2%	143.3	-35.9%	91.9	-39.2%	<b>55.9</b>	-49.4%	28.3	-74.5%	-80.3%
Duplicating	116.0	38.7%	160.9	13.4%	182.4	-18.0%	149.5	-11.6%	132.1	-65.9%	45.0	-61.2%	-75.3%
Manifold	17.4	-19.5%	14.0	-9.3%	12.7	-4.7%	12.1	-76.0%	2.9	-55.2%	1.3	-92.5%	-89.8%
Papeterie & wedding	42.9	30.5%	56.0	2.3%	57.3	-14.1%	49.2	-21.3%	38.7	2.8%	39.8	-7.2%	-30.5%
Carbonless	NA	-	50.0	140.0%	120.0	108.3%	250.0	60.0%	400.0	71.1%	684.4	-	470.3%
Opaque circular	27.3	-14.7%	23.3	44.2%	33.6	17.9%	39.6	-	NA	_	NA	-	_
Other	247.6	-	NA	-	NA	_	NA	_	NA	-	NA	•	-
Cover & text papers	155.4	24.1%	192.8	13.8%	219.5	-3.4%	212.1	30.1%	276.0	26.3%	348.6	124.3%	58.8%
M.F., E.F., & supercalendered	264.1	-25.0%	198.2	-22.0%	154.6	-55.0%	69.5	25.9%	87.5	-1.7%	86.0	-67.4%	-44.4%
Offset	862.3	50.2%	1,295.4	43.8%	1,862.5	3.1%	1,920.2	15.1%	2,209.8	32.0%	2,917.9	238.4%	56.7%
White wove envelope	318.8	44.2%	459.6	24.2%	570.9	3.7%	592.3	20.7%	715.1	31.8%	942.5	195.6%	65.1%
Tablet	281.5	11.2%	313.0	-2.4%	305.5	14.7%	350.4	15.9%	406.1	-6.8%	378.6	34.5%	23.9%
Kraft envelope papers	175.2	6.5%	186.6	14.7%	214.0	7.6%	230.2	0.2%	230.7	16.6%	268.9	53.5%	25.7%
Brown kraft (est.)	85.0	7.5%	91.4	16.7%	106.7	13.5%	121.1	-5.7%	114.2	26.4%	144.3	69.8%	35.2%
Bleached kraft (est.)	90.2	5.5%	95.2	12.7%	107.3	1.7%	109.1	6.8%	116.5	7.0%	124.6	38.1%	16.1%
Other	124.6	261.5%	450.4	20.0%	540.4	-21.9%	422.1	-11.2%	374.7	10.4%	413.8	232.1%	-23.4%
Coated Free Sheet [a]	1,115.6	27.8%	1,426.2	21.9%	1,738.4	16.4%	2,024.0	29.9%	2,629.3	31.9%	3,467.9	210.9%	99.5%

Note [a] API reports figures for all coated papers only. Census data indicates that in 1988 free sheet accounted for 46% of all coated paper. This percentage has been used to estimate shipments of coated free sheet for 1963-88. ERG will develop further estimates of shipments of coated free sheet for its final report.

Source: 1989 API Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

Coated free sheet is generally reported as a single category of paper. In fact, the API data on which most of this analysis is based does not differentiate between coated free sheet and coated groundwood papers; a single figure for "coated papers" is reported. This distinction is made, however, in the Bureau of the Census Report on Pulp, Paper, and Board (1989). In the most recent report, free sheet accounts for approximately 46 percent of all coated paper shipments. Shipments of coated free sheet have increased from 1.7 million to 3.5 million tons over the period 1973-88. This amounts to a near doubling in volume, compared to a 69 percent increase for uncoated free sheet over the same period. As previously indicated, coated free sheet is used mainly in commercial printing for high quality advertising, brochures, magazines, and books. Coated free sheet is estimated to contain 70 percent fiber, of which 90 percent is estimated to be virgin bleached wood pulp fiber.

The increase in demand for printing/writing papers has been largely a function of the surge in paper used by businesses, primarily for office copying and duplicating. Writing papers are also consumed in business forms and computer print-outs. While it was anticipated that the age of electronic data processing would decrease the demand for paper, the expanded quantity of data that is analyzed has resulted in more paper use.

Thin papers. Thin papers include lightweight papers such as carbon paper, cigarette paper, condenser paper, and paper used in printing Bibles. Tissue paper is not included in this category. These papers are estimated to contain close to 100 percent fiber, of which 90 percent is virgin wood pulp fiber.

Shipments data are generally reported only for the entire category of thin papers; data for particular product categories described above are not available. Between 1973 and 1988, shipments of thin papers decreased, falling from 358 thousand to 216 thousand tons. This represented a decrease of close to 40 percent (see Table 2.12). Undoubtedly this decline is related to the reduced demand for carbon paper in the office market as well as a reduced smoker demand for cigarette papers.

Bleached Bristols. Solid bleached bristols are estimated to contain an average of 90 percent fiber, of which 90 percent is virgin bleached fiber. Compared with uncoated free sheet or even particular grades such as bond and writing, form bond, or offset, bristols are a relatively low volume category of product. In 1988, shipments of all bristol grades totaled 1.1 million tons. This represented only 3 percent of all paper products shipments. Examples of bleached bristol grades, in order of 1988 shipments volume, are:

- · Coated bristol, used for poster board and postcards (42% of all bleached bristols);
- · File folder, used in manila and other types of folders (19%);
- Tag stock, used for making tags of all types (13%);
- · Printing bristol, used for printing purposes (6%);
- Tabulating index, used for computer cards, but declining rapidly in significance (3%).

As seen in Table 2.13, shipments of all bristols grew from 870 thousand tons in 1963 to 1.25 million tons in 1973, but have since fallen to 1.1 million tons in 1988, the most recent year for which data are available. Nevertheless, the two largest volume bristol grades, coated bristol

Table 2.12

<u>Shipments of Thin Paper Grades, 1963-1988</u>

<u>Selected Years</u>
('000 Tons)

Year	Shipments	Period	% change
1963	178.7	1963-68	46.4%
1968	261.6	1968-73	36.9%
1973	358.2	1973-78	-1.8%
1978	351.7	1978-83	-16.9%
1983	292.4	1983-88	-26.0%
1988	216.5		
		1963-88	21.2%
		1973-88	-39.6%

Source: API 1989 Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

2-36

Table 2.13

Shipments of Bleached Bristol Grades 1963-1988

Selected Years
('000 Tons)

Grade	1963	% change 1963-68	1968	% change 1968-73	1973	% change 1973-78	1978	% change 1978-83	1983	% change 1983-88	1988	% change 1963-88	% change 1973-88
	1903	1303-00	1900	1900-73	1973	1973-76	1976	1970-03	1903	1903-00	1900		1973-00
Bleached bristols	870.3	28.4%	1,117.4	12.4%	1,255.7	-10.3%	1,126.3	-14.1%	967.3	18.8%	1,149.5	32.1%	-8.5%
Tabulating index	395.5	35.2%	534.6	-8.1%	491.2	-36.8%	310.6	-65.6%	106.7	-62.5%	40.0	-89.9%	-91.9%
Tág	164.7	23.7%	203.7	8.1%	220.3	-5.7%	207.7	-8.1%	190.9	-3.0%	185.1	12.4%	-16.0%
File folder	58.9	32.1%	77.8	12.0%	87.1	28.9%	112.3	28.9%	144.8	47.4%	213.5	262.5%	145.1%
Index bristol	98.0	6.5%	104.4	25.4%	130.9	9.5%	143.4	-1.7%	140.9	8.4%	152.7	55.8%	16.7%
Printing bristol	22.3	7.6%	24.0	95.4%	46.9	9.4%	51.3	8.0%	55.4	21.7%	67.4	202.2%	43.7%
Postcard	13.7	-62.0%	5.2	-40.4%	3.1	-80.6%	0.6	216.7%	1.9	68.4%	3.2	-76.6%	3.2%
Coated bristol	117.2	43.1%	167.7	64.7%	276.2	8.8%	300.4	8.8%	326.7	49.3%	487.6	316.0%	76.5%

Source: API 1989 Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

and file folder, have increased in volume since 1973. Shipments of coated bristols increased from 276 thousand tons in 1973 to 488 thousand tons in 1988, an increase of 77 percent, while file folder grades increased from 87 thousand to 214 thousand tons for an increase of 145 percent. The most dramatic decrease has been, as mentioned, in the tabulating index grade. In 1973 shipments of this grade totalled 491 thousand tons and accounted for 39 percent of all bleached bristols. In 1988, only 40 thousand tons, representing 3.5 percent of all bristols, were produced.

Bleached Packaging Papers. The bleached packaging paper category includes a list of products which is analogous to that for unbleached packaging, i.e., wrapping, bag and sack, shipping sack, and other converting. While unbleached products dominate these categories, about 17 percent of total production is from bleached pulps. These are generally more expensive than their unbleached counterparts and are used to enhance the appearance of the final product.

In Table 2.14, shipments of all bleached packaging papers are seen to have increased from 782 thousand tons in 1963 to 1,115 thousand tons in 1978, but the volume had declined to 465 thousand tons by 1988. It should be noted, however, that API revised several of these data series in 1981. Apparent reductions in shipments may be more a result of this reclassification than of actual industry conditions. However, it is likely that paper packaging will face continued strong competition from plastic, as well as from the growth of bulk shipping requiring no bags or containers.

Bleached Paperboard. As seen in Table 2.15, shipments of bleached paperboard grades totaled 3.8 million tons. This represented 10 percent of all paperboard shipments. Bleached paperboard products fall into one of four main subcategories. Listed in order of 1988 shipment volume, these are:

- Folding boxboard. These are boxes which are set up, filled, and closed by the end user. Examples include gift boxes utilized by department and specialty stores. In 1988, these accounted for 52 percent of all bleached paperboard product shipments;
- Milk carton and food service. Includes board used for milk carton and other liquid beverages as well as board used for other food items such as butter and ice cream. These grades accounted for 37 percent of bleached paperboard shipments in 1988;
- · Other bleached paperboard grades (7%);
- Linerboard, used as the facing material in corrugated or solid fiber shipping containers (4%).

Shipments of bleached paperboard products have increased only slightly over 1973-88, from 3.5 million to 3.8 million tons. Highest growth has been in the miscellaneous category,

2-38

Table 2.14

<u>Shipments of Bleached Packaging Papers 19631-1988</u>

<u>Selected Years</u>
('000 Tons)

TYPE OF PRODUCT	1963	% change 1963-68	1968	% change 1968-73	1973	% change 1973-78	1978	% change 1978-83	1983	% change 1983-88	1988	% change 1963-88	_
				~~~									
Bleached packaging papers	782.0	20.6%	942.9	-8.0%	867.0	28.6%	1,115.2	-61.5%	429.3	8.3%	465.0	-40.5%	-46.4%
Wrapping	191.4	10.0%	210.5	-24.9%	158.1	-2.5%	154.2	-79.8%	31.1	-22.5%	24.1	-87.4%	-84.8%
Bag & sack (exc. shipping sack)	130.4	59.4%	207.8	22.3%	254.2	8.9%	276.7	-14.9%	235.6	11.0%	261.5	100.5%	2.9%
Shipping sack	67.0	32.4%	88.7	17.7%	104.4	-12.3%	91.6	-3.4%	88.5	25.0%	110.6	65.1%	5.9%
Other converting	393.2	10.8%	435.8	-19.6%	350.4	69.1%	592.7	-87.5%	74.1	-7.2%	68.8	-82.5%	-80.4%

Source: API 1989 Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

2-3

Table 2.15

Shipments of Bleached Paperboard Grades, 1973-1988

Selected Years
('000 Tons)

		% change		% change		% change		% change
Grade .	1973	1973-78	1978	1978-83	1983	1983-88	1988	1973-88
Bleached paperboard	3,561	-1.1%	3,522	-4.0%	3,380	14.9%	3,884	9.1%
Linerboard	128	-9.4%	116	-0.6%	115	47.7%	170	33.0%
Folding boxboard	1,706	2.0%	1,740	-2.6%	1,694	19.0%	2,016	18.2%
Milk carton & food service	1,594	-9.3%	1,446	-6.1%	1,359	6.2%	1,443	-9.5%
Other	134	65.2%	221	-3.4%	213	19.7%	255	90.9%

Source: 1989 API Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

which has increased from 134 thousand to 255 thousand tons over this period. The largest volume category, folding boxboard, increased from 1.7 million to 2.0 million tons, for an increase of 18 percent. The moderate growth rate of folding boxboard may be due to the saturation of supermarket packaging and, also, to increased competition from plastic containers and flexible packaging. Similarly, milk cartons/food service board must compete with plastic and glass alternatives.

## 2.5.5 Paper and Paperboard Grades with Medium Bleached Pulp Content

The following paper and paperboard grades are estimated to contain a medium range of virgin bleached pulp content (30-50 percent of total fiber).

Coated groundwood. As indicated above, API data sources report shipments for all coated papers together, regardless of type. In this report, it is assumed that 46 percent of all coated paper is coated free sheet and that the remainder (54 percent) is coated groundwood paper.

Coated groundwood is commonly used for printing magazines, directories, and advertising materials; demand for coated groundwood therefore depends on the circulation of these materials. Shipments of these papers have grown from 2.0 million to 3.9 million tons over the period 1973-88, for an increase of 95 percent (see Table 2.16). Coated groundwood is estimated to contain approximately 60 percent fiber, of which 50 percent is virgin bleached pulp.

Special Industrial Papers. Industrial papers are described in the <u>Dictionary of Paper</u> (API, 1980) as "Papers intended for industrial uses, as opposed to those for cultural or sanitary purposes". Although a range of paper types is likely to be represented here, shipments data is reported only for the main category. As was the case for bleached packaging paper, API revised their definitions for this category in 1981, with the result that shipments trends reported in the data are related only partly to actual industry occurrences.

According to available data, shipments in 1973 were 650 thousand tons. By 1988, over 1.1 million tons of papers classified in this group were shipped (see Table 2.17).

Tissue. Tissue papers as a class contain close to 100 percent fiber, of which approximately 50 percent is estimated to be from virgin bleached wood pulp. An additional 30-40 percent, however, is from bleached scrap paper sources, hence the bleached fiber content of tissue is actually closer to 90 percent.

In 1988, shipments of all tissue grades totalled 5.5 million tons (see Table 2.18), representing 14 percent of all paper products. Over 95 percent of tissue is used in manufacturing sanitary products. The non-sanitary grades include wrapping, waxing, and creped. The main tissue products groups, in order of 1988 shipments volume, are:

Table 2.16

Shipments of Coated Groundwood Grades, 1963-1988

Selected Years
('000 Tons)

Year	Shipments [a]	Period	% change
1963	1,310	1963-68	27.8%
1968	1,674	1968-73	21.9%
1973	2,041	1973-78	16.4%
1978	2,376	1978-83	29.9%
1983	3,087	1983-88	28.7%
1988	3,974		
		1963-88	203.4%
		1973-88	94.7%

Note: [a] Based on assumed 54% of all coated paper shipments.

Source: API 1989 Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

Table 2.17

Shipments of Special Industrial Paper Grades, 1963-1988

Selected Years
('000 Tons)

Year	Shipments	Period	% change
1963	314.4	1963-68	41.8%
1968	445.8	1968-73	45.8%
1973	650.1	1973-78	-15.2%
1978	551.0	1978-83	91.1%
1983	1,052.7	1983-88	12.6%
1988	1,185.8		
		1963-88	277.2%
		1973-88	82.4%

Source: API 1989 Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

Table 2.18

Shipments of Tissue Grades 1963-1988

Selected Years
('000 Tons)

Grade	1963	% change 1963-68	1968	'% change 1968-73	1973	% change 1973-78	1978	% change 1978-83	1983	% change 1983-88	1988	% change 1963-88	% change 1973-88
Tissue papers	2.576.4	34.1%	3.455.9	16.9%	4.038.8	4.4%	4,214.8	13.6%	4,788.6	14.4%	5,476.1	112.5%	35.6%
Sanitary tissue stock	2,340.4	37.5%	3,217.2	17.2%	3,771.8	6.5%	4,017.4	14.8%	4,611.2	14.6%	5,282.4	125.7%	40.0%
Toilet tissue	1,054.6	20.7%	1,273.1	13.1%	1,440.5	14.1%	1,643.2	11.7%	1,835.2	10.7%	2,032.3	92.7%	41.1%
Facial tissue stock	278.4	25.6%	349.8	3.4%	361.8	-9.1%	329.0	18.3%	389.3	-9.7%	351.4	26.2%	-2.9%
Napkin stock	261.3	43.4%	374.7	19.5%	447.7	10.1%	493.1	8.0%	532. <b>6</b>	30.9%	697.4	166.9%	55.8%
Towelling	662.9	62.6%	1,077.7	18.4%	1,276.4	3.2%	1,317.6	19.7%	1,577.2	18.1%	1,863.3	181.1%	46.0%
Wiper stock	33.1	52.0%	50.3	21.9%	61.3	-26.9%	44.8	-	NA	_	NA	-	-
Other sanitary tissue	50.0	83.0%	91.5	101.2%	184.1	3.0%	189.6	46.0%	276.9	22.1%	338.0	576.0%	83.6%
All other tissues	236.0	1.1%	238.7	11.9%	267.0	-26.1%	197.4	-10.1%	177.4	9.2%	193.7	-17.9%	-27.5%

Source: 1989 API Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, & Wood Pulp.

- Toilet tissue (37% of all tissue):
- Toweling, including roll and fan-folded paper towels for consumer, commercial, and industrial uses (34%);
- · Napkin stock, also for consumer and commercial use (13%);
- · Facial tissue (6%).

As seen in Table 2.18, tissue shipments have increased over the period 1973-88 from 4.0 million to 5.5 million tons. This represents an increase of 35.6 percent. Toilet tissue, toweling, and napkin stock have increased by somewhat higher percentages, while remaining grades, particularly facial and non-sanitary grades, have experienced declines.

In contrast to most papers, sanitary paper products are sold by highly sophisticated and aggressive advertising programs. In 1980, sanitary paper products accounted for over 70 percent of all traceable media expenditures of the entire paper industry (Kline & Co., 1980). These highly developed media techniques contribute to growth in demand by emphasizing the convenience of products inexpensive enough to discard after one use. In addition, tissue products are continually improved, developing more expensive grades and therefore higher sales dollar volumes. Possibly countering this growth is the market saturation of such products as toilet tissue and an increasing environmental awareness that may lead the consumer to switch from paper to cloth for some products such as towels.

#### 2.5.6 Bureau of the Census Data

Further data on the percent of paper and board grades that are bleached was obtained from a special tabulation by the U.S. Bureau of the Census from its Pulp, Paper, and Board Survey (MA26A). The survey covers all pulp and paper mills in the U.S., and is designed to collect information on aggregate U.S.shipments of pulp, paper, and paperboard products. The survey data indicates the minimum quantity and percentage of paper and board grades which are produced in an unbleached form.

According to the survey, a minimum of about 44% of all paper and board is unbleached. Specific grades with a relatively high minimum percentage of unbleached shipments include: construction paper and board (minimum of 97% unbleached), recycled paperboard (89%), solid wood pulp furnish paperboard (68%), packaging and industrial converting paper (44%), tissue paper excluding sanitary and thin (28%), newsprint (24%), uncoated groundwood paper (8%), and sanitary tissue (8%). This information is consistent with the estimates of bleached virgin pulp content by product that was presented in Table 2.10. For more information regarding the Bureau of the Census survey, see Appendix 2.D.

#### 2.6 Conclusions

The product segments of greatest interest for this analysis are those that consume the most chlorine-bleached pulp. Both virgin paper and recycled fibers can be bleached. To

identify the products that compel the initial use of bleached fibers, this analysis focuses on products which use bleached virgin pulp rather than bleached recycled pulp.

Estimates of chlorine-bleached virgin pulp usage by product type are, however, not readily available. In the absence of this data, this report identifies product segments of interest based on usage of bleached virgin kraft pulp; that is, the sole pulping method considered is the kraft process and the bleaching method is not restricted to chlorine. Since kraft pulping is the predominant pulping process and chlorine bleaching is the major bleaching method used for kraft pulp, the results of the analysis should be representative of all chlorine-bleached virgin pulp. The estimates of bleached kraft pulp usage, as calculated from Table 2.10, are shown in Table 2.19.

As can be seen from Table 2.19, three market segments use over 85% percent of bleached virgin kraft pulp. These are: (1) printing/writing papers (58% of total bleached virgin kraft pulp), (2) solid bleached paperboard (16%), and (3) tissue (13%). Figure 2.5 displays these percentages graphically. Within printing and writing papers, free sheets use 45 percent of total kraft bleached pulp - 35 percent is used in uncoated free sheets and 10 percent in coated free sheets. Within solid bleached paperboard, boxboard uses 12 percent of total kraft bleached pulp.

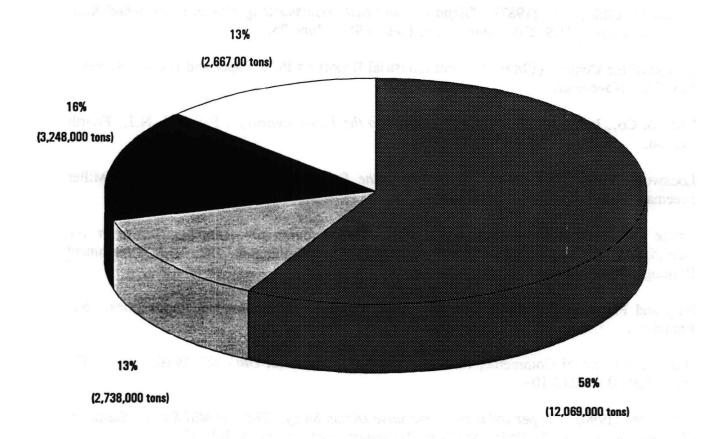
The percentages of bleached virgin pulp in a product will not, however, exactly reflect the percentage of the pulp that is bleached with chlorine. It is likely, for example, that mechanical pulps will not be bleached with a chlorine process; sodium hydrosulfite and hydrogen peroxide are generally used for bleaching lignin-rich mechanical pulps (Office of Technology Assessment, 1989). Therefore, products made from bleached mechanical pulp are likely to have used less chlorine than products made from bleached chemical pulp.

Both bleached free sheets and bleached boxboard are likely to have been bleached with chlorine since they are manufactured largely from chemical pulp. By definition, free sheets contain less than 10% mechanical pulp (though, with recent advancements, mechanical pulp content may be somewhat higher). Kraft pulp is also the major fiber used in producing bleached boxboard for the packaging industry (Office of Technology Assessment, 1989). Tissue products are also manufactured mostly from bleached kraft and sulfite pulps, though all pulp types are used to some extent. Therefore, the bleaching agent for all three types of paper is likely to be chlorine. The determination of precise quantities of chlorine-bleached pulp used in these products requires research beyond the scope of this project. Given the available information, printing/writing paper (with particular attention to free sheets), tissue, and boxboard will be the focus of the remainder of the analysis.

Bleached	Table 2.19 Virgin Pulp Content by Production	uct Type
	Use of Bleached Virgin Pulp ('000 tons)	Percent of Total Bleached Kraft Virgin Pulp Use
PAPER	17474	84%
Newsprint	1196	6%
Printing/Writing Paper	12069	58%
uncoated groundwood	292	1%
coated groundwood	1279	6%
coated free sheet	2110	10%
uncoated free sheet	7217	35%
thin papers	195	1%
cotton fiber	45	0%
bleached bristols	931	4%
Packaging/Industrial Papers	1471	7%
unbleached kraft	0	0%
bleached packaging	398	2%
wrapping	21	0%
bag and sack	224	1%
shipping sack	95	0%
other converting	59	0%
specialty packaging	510	2%
special industrial papers	563	3%
<u>Tissue</u>	2738	13%
toilet	1016	5%
facial	176	1%
napkins	349	2%
toweling	932	. 4%
other sanitary tissue	192	1%
all other tissue	97	0%
PAPERBOARD	3248	16%
Unbleached kraft	0	0%
Solid bleached	3248	16%
linerboard	138	1%
boxboard (folding carton and milk carton & food service)	2426	12%
other	184	1%
exports	452	2%
Semichemical paperboard	0	0%
Recycled paperboard	0	0%
TOTAL	20722	100%
Source: See Table 2.10.		

Figure 2.5

## Bleached Kraft Pulp Consumption by Type of Product (Percentage of Total U.S. Bleached Kraft Pulp Consumption by Weight, 1988)





Source: American Paper Institute. 1989 Statistics of Paper, Paper Board, and Wood Pulp. Arthur D. Little, Inc., Exposure and Risk Assessment of Dioxin in Bleached Kraft Paper Products. U.S. EPA Contract No. 68-01-6951. June 25, 1987 Eastern Research Group, Inc. Estimates.

#### Chapter 2 References

American Paper Institute, (1989). "1989 Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, and Wood Pulp". Economic and Financial Service Branch, NY.

American Paper Institute, (1980). The Dictionary of Paper. 4th Edition. New York: API.

Arthur D. Little, Inc., (1987). "Exposure and Risk Assessment of Dioxin in Bleached Kraft Paper products". U.S. EPA contract no. 68-01-6951. June 25.

Bureau of the Census, (1989). Current Industrial Report on Pulp, Paper and Board. Survey # MA26A. November.

Kline & Co., Inc., (1980). "The Kline Guide to the Paper Industry", Fairfield, N.J, Fourth Edition.

Lockwood-Post, (1989, 1990). "Directory of the Pulp, Paper, and Allied Trades". Miller Freeman Publications. San Francisco.

Office of Technology Assessment, (1989), "Technologies for Reducing Dioxin in the Manufacture of Bleached Wood Pulp", OTA-BP-O-54 (Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, May).

Pulp and Paper, (1989-1990). Monthly grade reports. Miller Freeman Publications. San Francisco.

U.S. Department of Commerce, (1990). "1990 U.S. Industrial Outlook", Washington D.C., Jan. ISBN 0-934213-10-0.

U.S. EPA, (1990). "Paper Industry Cooperative Dioxin Study, 'The 104 Mill Study', Statistical Findings and Analyses", Office of Water Regulations and Standards, July 13.

#### CHAPTER 3: CHARACTERISTICS OF BLEACHED PAPER

There are many steps in the process of converting wood and other cellulose-containing materials into paper and paperboard products, and each step has some influence on both the subsequent steps and the final product. The basic steps include pulping, bleaching (if desired), and papermaking. This chapter discusses pulping and bleaching and describes the technical requirements that influence whether pulp is bleached, and the specific types of bleaching that would be appropriate.<sup>1</sup>

## 3.1 Factors Affecting Paper Attributes

The characteristics of paper and paperboard (such as weight, color, strength, ability to absorb or resist water, surface texture, and permanency) depend on a myriad of factors including:

- the source of the cellulose (hardwood or softwood, virgin or recycled fibers, and wood or non-wood fibers such as cotton or grasses),
- the type of pulping and bleaching processes and the chemicals used in the pulping/bleaching processes and/or added to the pulp,
- the type of paper-making process and the substances added during this process.

#### 3.1.1 Source of Cellulose

The papermaking process starts with the separation of the cellulosic fibers (usually wood fibers) from which paper is formed. The source of cellulose has more influence on the strength of the paper than on the extent of bleaching and brightening; softwoods tend to have longer fibers than hardwoods and thus produce a stronger paper. The amount and type of bleaching/brightening undertaken is more a function of the pulping process than of the type of wood.

In many cases, secondary or recycled fibers that have previously been bleached need little or no bleaching. It may be necessary, however, to deink the pulp. High-quality recycled office or white paper needs little deinking and recycled pre-consumer paper may need no deinking. There is some question, however, as to the number of times fiber can be recycled, as continued repulping will result in increasingly shorter fibers and therefore a reduction in the fiber strength.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Appendix 3.A contains further information on pulping.

According to current estimates, a paper fiber can be reused six to eight times. For many types of uses, therefore, a mixture of secondary and virgin fibers is used, and the virgin fiber may be bleached even when the secondary fiber is not. To the extent that the production of high-quality white recycled papers depends on the use of bleached office papers as the source of secondary fibers, recycling may reduce but not eliminate bleaching.

## 3.1.2 Pulping Processes and Bleaching/Brightening Pulps

The types of chemicals used to bleach, and the extent of the bleaching, varies with the type of pulping process and the intended use of the pulp. Table 3.1. lists the major wood pulping techniques and typical end-product uses for the pulp.

The two major pulping processes are chemical pulping and mechanical pulping. Mechanical pulping uses abrasion of the wood in a grinder or refiner to physically tear the fibers apart. Mechanical processes tend to produce high yields but pulps of low strength (the fibers are chopped indiscriminately). The chemical pulping process involves the use of chemicals, heat, and pressure in a digester to dissolve the lignin (i.e., delignify). Lignin is the noncarbohydrate portion of the plant cell wall and is responsible for cementing and strengthening the wood fibers and the coloration of the wood. Removal and bleaching of the lignin is necessary to allow flexibility of the fibers and reduce discoloration of the paper with age.

Chemical processes tend to produce pulps of high strength because the fibers are chemically separated, not ground. However, chemical pulping processes have low yields due to removal of the lignin. The two main types of chemical pulping processes are the sulfate or kraft process and the sulfite process. These differ in that the kraft process produces a very strong brown pulp, while the sulfite process produces a less strong but lighter colored pulp.

#### Bleaching Related to Types of Pulping

Most of the pulp and paper industry's chlorinated organic contaminants, including dioxin, originate in the bleaching processes. A wide range of bleaching and caustic washing sequences may be used to bleach and brighten pulp. The choice of which bleaching agents, and in what sequence, is generally determined by the pulp characteristics desired, such as brightness and strength, balanced against capital and operating costs. Molecular chlorine has become the preferred bleaching agent because of its relatively low cost and high effectiveness.

Bleaching is used to purify and whiten pulp by chemically altering the coloring matter or by removing the lignin. The less lignin retained, the brighter the paper and the longer the paper will last without yellowing and becoming brittle. The whiteness of pulps is generally measured in terms of the amount of a nearly monochromatic light it reflects; the higher the number, the more light reflected. Since one of the most commonly used meters for measuring brightness is made by General Electric, one common brightness measure is referred to as the GE number. Unbleached pulps generally exhibit the following GE brightness levels:

Table 3.1 Major Wood Pulping Technologies				
Pulp Grades	Wood Type	End-Use Product		
Chemical Pulps				
Sulfite Pulp	Softwoods and Hardwoods	Fine and Printing Papers		
Kraft Sulfate Pulp	Softwoods and Hardwoods	Bleached - Printing and Writing Papers, Paperboard Unbleached - Heavy Packaging papers, Paperboard		
Dissolving Pulp	Softwoods and Hardwoods	Viscose Rayon, Cellophane, Acetate Fibers, Film		
Semichemical Pulps				
Cold-Caustic Process	Softwoods and Hardwoods	Newsprint and Groundwood Printing Papers		
Neutral Sulfite Process	Hardwoods	Newsprint and Groundwood Printing Papers		
Mechanical Pulps				
Stone Groundwood	Softwoods	Corrugating medium		
Refiner Mechanical Pulp	Softwoods	Newsprint and Groundwood Printing Papers		
Thermomechanical Pulp	Softwoods	Newsprint and Groundwood Printing Papers		
Pulp: Backgro	for Reducing Dioxin in the Man und Paper, Congress of the Un ssessment, May 1989, p.18.			

Sulfite up to 65 Groundwood 40 to 60 Kraft, Semichemical 25 to 35

It is interesting to note that the two chemical pulping processes produce the pulps with the highest and the lowest brightness levels. Sulfite pulps are used predominately in fine writing and printing papers, so the initial high brightness levels are very desirable. The sulfite process is not more widely used, however, because it is limited in terms of the types of wood that can be used and because there are greater environmental controls on the by-products of this process than on kraft processes. In particular, the sulfite process produces significant amount of sulphur dioxide. Some kraft pulp is used for printing and writing papers, and the amount has grown as kraft bleaching processes have advanced.

There are two basic methods to increase the brightness of pulp. The first method is to use bleaching agents that destroy at least a portion of the colored compounds without significantly reacting with the lignin. This method is used to brighten pulps with high lignin content, such as groundwood and semichemical. In these cases, significant delignification is not desirable since high yields are desired from these pulping methods. However, brightness values above GE 70 are difficult to achieve without delignification. Substitution of bleached mechanical pulps for bleached chemical pulps on a large scale, therefore, is not likely for uses which require a high brightness level. In the past, much of the mechanical pulp was not bleached, but the bleaching of groundwood has increased and improved technology now enables bleached groundwood pulp to be used for printing papers, tissue and toweling. Chemicals used to destroy coloring impurities include: sodium bisulfite, calcium or sodium hypochlorite, and hydrogen or sodium peroxide.

The second method includes complete or near-complete removal of the lignin remaining after chemical pulping, followed by further bleaching of the pulp to a desired degree of brightness. Conventional bleaching of kraft and sulfite pulps involves three principal types of reactions:

- Chlorination under acid conditions (pH 2-4),
- Alkaline extraction, to remove the dissolved lignin (pH 10-11.5),
- Further brightening using hypochlorites, chlorine dioxide, and/or hydrogen peroxide.

Brightness values of 80 and higher may be attained without adverse impacts on pulp strength using hypochlorites for final bleaching. Selective use of chlorine dioxide in place of hypochlorites permits brightness of 90 and above.

#### Bleaching Impacts on the Quality of Pulp

While high brightness is a valued characteristic of bleached pulp, strength is another important papermaking characteristic that can be adversely affected by the amount and type of bleaching. Additional papermaking characteristics that can be affected by bleaching are: density, viscosity, and freeness. Density is a measure of the weight per given volume, viscosity measures the degree to which a solution of the pulp resists flowing, and freeness measures the rate at which water drains from the pulp in the papermaking process.

A critical determinant in choosing a bleaching chemical is the "selectivity" of the agent. Selectivity refers to the capacity of the chemical to attack lignin while doing minimal damage to the cellulose fibers. A selective chemical will increase brightness while not reducing the strength of the pulp. Unbleached kraft pulp (brown stock) contains relatively high levels of lignin in the initial stages of bleaching, and therefore less selective chemicals (e.g. oxygen and chlorine) can be used at this stage of the bleach cycle. As delignification occurs, however, a greater proportion of the non-selective chemical is available to react with the cellulose, adversely affecting the strength of the pulp.

Since the 1930s, molecular chlorine has been the predominant chemical used for the delignification of pulp. It is both effective and economical to use. If used improperly, however, it can result in loss of pulp strength. Hypochlorite is another bleaching chemical that is easy to make and use but which can result in loss of pulp strength if used improperly. Oxygen deliginification requires expensive equipment and also can result in loss of pulp strength. On the other hand, chlorine dioxide and hydrogen peroxide are highly selective; they react rapidly with lignin but affect cellulose very little, thus affecting pulp strength minimally. Both chemicals, however, are expensive, and chlorine dioxide must be made at the mill site (Clement Associates, 1989).

#### **Bleaching Sequence**

The impact of these chemicals on pulp strength and brightness varies, depending on when in the bleaching sequence and with which other chemicals they are used. There are two phases to bleaching chemical pulp: delignification and extraction, which are carried out in alternating acid and alkaline stages. Between adding the acidic bleaching chemicals, which continue the delignification process begun in the digester, alkaline chemicals are added to extract the dissolved lignin from the fibers. The first delignification and extraction stages of a normal bleach sequence constitute pre-bleaching and all subsequent states are referred to as the final bleach (U.S. EPA, 1990).

The standard abbreviations used to describe the different bleaching chemicals and types of types of bleaching stages in a bleach plant are:

Bleach Stage	· <u>Description</u>
0	Oxygen delignification. Oxygen is applied in an alkaline environment under pressure prior to chlorine bleaching for partial delignification. Linked with the pulping chemical recovery system.
C	Chlorine or C-Stage. Chlorine Dioxide (D) may be added in the C-Stage.
E	Caustic extraction or E-Stage. Oxygen (O), Sodium Hypochlorite (H), or Hydrogen Peroxide (P) may also be used in the E-Stage.
H	Hypochlorite or H-Stage.
D	Chlorine Dioxide or D-Stage.
P	Hydrogen Peroxide or P-Stage
Z	Ozone or Z-Stage.

Conventional bleaching sequences are typically CEHED or CEDED, where molecular chlorine is applied in the first bleaching stage, followed by caustic extraction, hypochlorite or chlorine dioxide bleaching, a second extraction stage, and a final bleaching stage. The more recent trend has been toward short sequence bleaching with chlorine dioxide substitution for some portion of the chlorine in the C-Stage, and use of oxygen in the E-Stage, or (CD)(EO)D. (When more than one chemical is applied in one bleaching stage, the chemical with the highest usage is listed first.) A mill that uses oxygen delignification prior to bleaching would be characterized as O(CD)(EO)D or, O(DC)(EO)D, depending upon the degree of chlorine dioxide substitution (Amendola, 1990b).

#### <u>Prebleach - Delignification</u>

The first bleaching stage(s) are designed to remove most of the lignin (delignification) and involves little improvement in the brightness of the pulp. Removing the bulk of the lignin minimizes the volume of more expensive bleaching chemicals (e.g. chlorine dioxide, hypochlorite, and hydrogen peroxide) needed in the later stages. Molecular chlorine has been the preferred chemical for the prebleaching process. Chlorine reacts selectively with lignin, under normal bleaching conditions does little harm to cellulose fibers, and is relatively inexpensive.

There is a trend toward modifying the first chlorination stage by including other bleaching agents (e.g. chlorine dioxide either mixed with, or in sequence with, the chlorine). Inclusion of these chemicals can reduce cellulose degradation, improve pulp strength, and reduce environmental releases. While chlorine dioxide can be used to completely replace molecular chlorine in the prebleaching stage, it has two significant drawbacks. First, it is more expensive

than molecular chlorine. Second, it can not achieve pulp brightness equivalent to that produced by molecular chlorine.

An additional modification is to use oxygen as a delignifier prior to the chlorination stage. Oxygen is an effective delignifier and reduces the amount of bleaching chemicals needed in subsequent stages. Another variant is to use hydrogen peroxide with oxygen. Peroxide acts as a good delignifier and significantly reduces the amounts of chlorine, chlorine dioxide and/or hydrogen peroxide needed in subsequent stages.

## **Extractive Stages**

Between each bleaching stage the pulp is washed with an alkali extraction solution to remove the dissolved lignin. Oxygen gas added to the sodium hydroxide in the extraction stage decreases the kappa number (amount of lignin), conserves chemicals in subsequent bleaching stages (reducing the number of bleaching stages in some cases), and reduces the loss in pulp strength.

Adding peroxide to the extraction in addition to oxygen further increases the lignin removal: using oxygen alone in the extraction stage results in 10 to 15 percent delignification, while adding peroxide (0.3-0.4%) to this stage results in 30 to 35 percent delignification. Peroxide is most effective when used with ozone, oxygen and/or chlorine.

## Final Bleach Delignification (or Brightening Stages)

Chlorine dioxide is very selective and produces high brightness pulp. Chlorine dioxide is generated as a gas at the mill and dissolved in cold water. Because of its high cost, it is commonly used at or near the end of the bleaching sequences, in addition to its use in conjunction with chlorine in the first stage.

Peroxide is a very effective cellulose-preserving bleaching agent and is well suited for improving the brightness of highly lignified pulps, such as mechanical groundwood and chemimechanical pulps, without significantly reducing yields. It is used in the intermediate stages of the bleaching sequence as a replacement for hypochlorite or chlorine dioxide, and it is frequently used as the last stage in the bleaching sequence where it can add a few points of brightness to the pulp and improve its brightness stability. Peroxide alone is a relatively ineffective means for bleaching kraft pulp. However, when used in sequences with chlorine-based bleaching agents, peroxide is an efficient delignifier and brightener.

Hypochlorite was used for bleaching before the development of chlorine bleaching technologies, and about 40 percent of North American mills still use at least one hypochlorite stage in their bleach sequence. It is most appropriate for sulfite mills; kraft pulps are more difficult to bleach and require a chlorine and alkaline extraction stage to be added to the sequence. Until chlorine dioxide and peroxide processes became available in the 1940s, kraft pulps of 85 brightness were the brightest that could be produced with hypochlorite bleaching

while maintaining acceptable pulp strength. These pulps, however, had poor brightness stability. One possibly significant drawback to the use of hypochlorite is its apparent link to the production of chloroform. The specific conditions and reactions contributing to the production of chloroform are not well known, however, and more research is needed to establish causation.

Ozone is a very powerful bleaching and oxidizing agent. The decomposition of ozone into oxygen after bleaching produces neither a residue nor undesirable inorganic by-products. In a bleaching sequence with hydrogen peroxide, ozone can produce high-brightness pulps. In conjunction with preliminary oxygen delignification, ozone may reduce the amount of chlorine and hypochlorite used in the bleaching sequence. Ozone bleaching is particularly well suited to bleaching sulfite pulps because of their low residual lignin content. High-brightness, high-quality, hardwood kraft pulps can be produced by using ozone in the first stage of the bleaching sequence. The first commercial ozone-based pulp bleaching process has been announced by Union Camp for its Isle of Wight, Virginia paper plant. According to company officials, this unit will completely eliminate the use of molecular chlorine. With the Union Camp OZED sequence, ozone (Z) will be used in place of chlorine and chlorine dioxide in the first bleaching stage to bleach southern pine. The company plans to use chlorine dioxide for final bleaching. The line is scheduled to be placed in operation in 1992. In addition, Union Camp expects to license the process to other paper companies on a royalty basis and has received inquiries from several groups (Chemicalweek, 9/5/90).

# Distinctions Between Using Reduced Levels of Chlorine, Molecular Chlorine-free (MCF) Bleaching, and Totally Chlorine-Free (TCF) Bleaching

As indicated by data in the Section 308 National Census, many mills are reducing their use of chlorine through increased substitution of chlorine dioxide, oxygen delignification, or other methods (see Table 1 in the Executive Summary). For example, adding an oxygen delignification stage (e.g., an O-C-E-D sequence) could reduce the quantity of chlorine needed in comparison to a traditional chlorine sequence. The feasibility of reducing levels of chlorine often depends on the fiber source, pulping process and pre-bleaching pulp treatment. For example, many secondary fiber mills conduct mild bleaching using chlorine or hypochlorites at rates substantially less than necessary for bleaching virgin kraft pulps. Also, the amount of chlorine used to bleach sulfite pulps is often less than the amount used to bleach kraft pulps. Finally, there are differences in chlorine application rates for bleaching kraft hardwood vs. kraft softwood pulps, and for bleaching oxygen delignified kraft pulps vs. conventional kraft pulps. Hence, it is important to consider relative use of chlorine in the context of the fiber source, pulping process and pulp treatment prior to bleaching with chlorine.

Buckeye Cellulose in Oglethorpe, Georgia, is an example of one mill implementing complete substitution of chlorine with chlorine dioxide. The resulting pulp, therefore, is MCF. An example of an MCF bleach sequence is OD(EO)D, using oxygen delignification to minimize chlorine dioxide consumption. Note, however, that while molecular chlorine is not directly

applied, a chlorine compound in the form of chlorine dioxide (D) is used in the first bleaching stage as well as in a subsequent bleaching stage. Therefore the pulp is MCF, not TCF.<sup>2</sup>

A TCF bleaching sequence would most likely require some form of extended delignification in the pulping process followed by oxygen delignification prior to bleaching. Many, if not most, U.S. mills would require major pulping and bleach plant modifications to accommodate such changes on a retrofit basis. Currently, no U.S. mills are known to be bleaching TCF kraft pulps. There were no such mills when the 104 Mill Study was conducted in 1988. Recently, the Louisiana-Pacific mill in Samoa, California adopted plans to begin production of TCF kraft pulp as part of a settlement agreement with the EPA, the Department of Justice, the State of California, and the Surfriders Foundation.

# 3.1.3 Papermaking

Bleached and unbleached pulps are further processed to obtain desired qualities in finished paper, such as proper surface, opacity, strength, and feel. Pulp is prepared for formation into paper by mechanical treatments, called beating and refining. Generally, beating and refining make the finished paper stronger, more uniform, more dense, more opaque, and less porous.

About 70 percent of the paper produced is sized to resist penetration of liquids, either internally as the paper is being made on the paper machine, or externally after the paper sheer is formed. Rosin, rosin size, emulsified waxes, fortified sizes, bituminous emulsions, latex, silicones are examples of paper sizes used. They are usually applied with various precipitants including alum, sodium aluminate and others in specific proportions to impart the desired degree of sizing.

Fillers are added to most papers to improve texture, print quality, opacity, brightness and to affect certain physical properties such as pore size (for filterability), porosity, burning rate (for cigarette papers), and formability. Fillers can also have adverse effects on finished paper quality including increase in softness, loss of strength, reduction in pick resistance (a printing quality), or two-sidedness, which is a difference in paper qualities on opposite sides of a sheet. Fillers commonly used include clays, silicas, talc, and certain inorganic chemicals - calcium sulfate, barium sulfate, zinc sulfide and titanium dioxide.

Many papers are colored through the addition of inorganic and organic dyes and pigments. Shade control of the paper product can be affected of addition of dyes and pigments, pH control, mechanical adjustments in beating and refining, the use of fillers, the type of pulp used, and other mill procedures. Dyes and pigments are added before the paper is formed for most products.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Depending upon the method of manufacture of chlorine dioxide, some molecular chlorine may also be present.

For many types of paper, the grade of the paper depends in part on its brightness level. For example, according to standards published in Walden's Handbook, premium bond paper has brightness levels between 90 and 92, while number 5 bond paper has brightness levels from 79 to 82. As shown in Table 3.2, the brightness level of paper varies across grades. Generally, groundwood papers have lower brightness levels than free sheets and are not considered to be high quality papers. It is the brightness standards established for the highest grades that chlorine-free paper may be unable to meet.

# 3.2 Summary

As described above, several production processes impact the performance qualities of paper. Table 3.3 summarizes the manufacturing processes that correspond to specified paper performance qualities. The manufacturing processes listed in the table are those which generally correspond to listed paper characteristics; however, the most effective process will vary with the specific end product. Further, the listed individual manufacturing processes may not be optimal when integrated.

From the table it can be seen that to maximize paper strength a softwood furnish is desirable as is a kraft bleaching process. In particular, it is interesting to note that while chlorine bleaching improves permanence and brightness, it is detrimental to paper strength. Also, bleaching, whether chlorine based or not, adds to the production costs of the paper.

Building on Table 3.3, Table 3.4 presents performance requirements for major paper products as well as the preferred production processes given these requirements. While the preferred processes are not always those actually used in the production of these products, they are most likely to be used based on the product performance requirements.

Since there is no single relationship between the use of chlorine and the type of paper products produced, there are no simple responses to the question of whether or not chlorine is needed in making paper. From a technical perspective, it is possible to make any type of paper, broadly enough described, without molecular chlorine. That is, it is possible to produce some form of tissue, printing/writing paper, boxboard, etc. without chlorine. However, whether the products produced without chlorine would meet the quality demanded by the market at an acceptable price is less clear. To further complicate the issue, the use of chlorine by the paper industry is in a very fluid situation at the moment. As the concern over the generation of dioxin has increased, new technologies that reduce the use of chlorine are being developed. The current situation can be described in terms of the major findings of this chapter.

• The extent of bleaching, and the bleaching chemicals used, are a function of the type of pulping process and the intended end-use of the pulp. To a lesser degree, bleaching depends on the type of wood used.

Table 3.2
Paper Brightness Levels

Brightness (GE)	Opacity
	84 88
95.00	00
	88 89
85-89	88
79-81	86
75-78	91
89-90	88-89
83-84	91-92
	22.22
i	88-89 91-92
03-04	91-92
	,
The state of the s	96 05
/3-/8	. 95
	96 05
/3-/8	95
	0.0
	- 96 94
	90-92 79-82 85-89 79-81 85-89 79-81 75-78

Table 3.2, cont.
Paper Brightness Levels

Grade Levels	Brightness (GE)	Opacity
White, Coated Offset Paper		
Glossy Finish (70#) Premium Double No. 5 Single	86-91 72-lower	95 92
<b>Dull Finish (70#)</b> Premium Double No. 5 Single	86-91 72-lower	90
Matte Finish (80#) Premium No. 5	93-94 72-below	96 94
White, Uncoated Offset Paper (60#)		
Premium No. 2-Opaque No. 1-Offset No. 5-Offset Groundwood	95-97 87-89 85-87 80-82 69-72	94 94 93 92 96
White, Coated Letterpress Paper		
Glossy Finish No. 1 (70#) No. 4 (60#) No. 5 (40#) Groundwood No. 1 (40#) Groundwood No. 3 (40#)	85 71 69-70 72-74 64-67	95 95 90 88 86
White, Coated Gravure Paper	70#	80#
No. 5	70-71	95

Source: Walden's Handbook, Second Edition; Walden-Mott Corporation, Oradell, New Jersey; Copyright, 1981.

Rela	Table 3.3  Relationship of Selected Pulp and Paper Performance Qualities to Manufacturing Processes								
Quality Performance Requirements	Preferred Furnish <sup>1</sup>	Preferred Pulping Process	Preferred Bleaching Process	Preferred Coatings & Sizings	Preferred Beating & Refining				
MECHANICAL CHA	RACTERISTICS								
Strength Tensile Bursting Tearing Resistance Folding Endurance	Softwood	Chemical Kraft	Unbleached	West str. Resins, rosin size, Starch	Increased Increased Decreased Increased				
APPEARANCE PRO	PERTIES								
Brightness	HW/SW¹	Chemical Sulfite	Chlorine-based CEHED (CD)(EO)D O(CD)(ED)D O(DC)(EOP)D Others	TiO <sub>2</sub> Dyes	No effect				
Opacity	HW/SW	Mechanical NSSC <sup>2</sup> Chemical Kraft Sulfite	See brightness, dependent upon products	Fillers, Dyes	Decreased				
Gloss	HW/SW	See opacity, dependent upon product	See brightness, dependent upon product	Fillers Coatings	No effect				
BARRIER AND RES	ISTANCE PROPERTIES	S							
Moisture Resistance	HW/SW	Chemical Kraft Sulfite	No effect	Internal sizing (rosin size-alum, wax emulsions, synthetics) External sizing (starches, gums, glues, polyvinyl alcohol) Polyethylene, Polyvinylidine	No effect				

<sup>1.</sup> HW/SW indicates either hardwood or softwood.

<sup>2.</sup> Neutral Sulfite Semi-Chemical.

Table 3.3, cont.  Relationship of Selected Pulp and Paper Performance Qualities to Manufacturing Processes							
Quality Performance Requirements	Preferred Furnish <sup>1</sup>	Preferred Pulping Process	Preferred Bleaching Process	Preferred Coatings & Sizings	Preferred Beating & Refining		
Permanence	HW/SW	Chemical Kraft	Chlorine-based, See above Sulfite	Alkaline or neutral sizes and fillers	Decreased		
Absorbency	HW/SW	Chemical Kraft	No effect	Wetting agents	Decreased		
Economy	Sec. Fiber: high grade deinking, boxboard	Hydro-pulping	Single stage (Ca. hypochl.) Unbleached	None	None		
	Virgin Fiber: SW	Mechanical groundwood	Unbleached	None	None		

#### Sources:

- (1) Smook, G.A., Handbook for Pulp and Paper Technologists, Joint Textbook Committee of the Paper Industry, TAPPI, Technology Park/Atlanta, Atlanta, Georgia, 1982.
- (2) Scott, S.E. and Trosset, S., Properties of Paper: An Introduction, TAPPI, Technology Park/Atlanta, Atlanta, Georgia, 1989 (ISBN 0-89852-052-5)
- (3) Walden's Paper Catalog, Walden-Mott Corporation, Oradell, New Jersey, Spring 1990.
- (4) Walden's Handbook, Walden-Mott Corporation, Oradell, New Jersey, Second Edition, 1981.
- (5) Tappi Proceedings 1989 Papermakers Conference, TAPPI Press, Technology Park/Atlanta, Atlanta, Georgia, 1989.

	Table 3.4 Performance Requirements and Preferred Production Methods by Major Grade							
Product	Performance Requirements	Preferred Furnish	Preferred Pulping Process	Preferred Bleaching Process	Preferred Coatings & Sizings			
PRINTING GRAI	DES				ing and a second			
Newsprint	Runnability, Printability, Appearance Brightness (68-72) Cleanliness Opacity Moderate Strength	HW/SW	Mechanical & Chemical Sulfite Kraft SW	None None Semi-Bleached	Variable			
Publication	See Newsprint Brightness (72-88)	HW/SW	Mechanical & Chemical	None or Semi-Bl. Semi-Bleach to Fully Bleached	TiO <sub>2</sub> , clay, synthetics			
Bond, Ledger	See Newsprint Brightness (79-92)	HW/SW, Rag	Chemical Kraft Sulfite	Fully Bleached	Variable			
Stationery	Appearance Brightness Opacity Strength Stiffness Erasability Ink Resistance Surface Texture Permanence	HW/SW Rag	Chemical Sulfite Kraft	Fully Bleached	Internal Size Top size Fillers			

<sup>1.</sup> HW/SW indicates either Hardwood or Softwood.

Table 3.4, cont. Performance Requirements and Preferred Production Methods by Major Grade							
Product	Performance Requirements	Preferred Furnish	Preferred Pulping Process	Preferred Bleaching Process	Preferred Coatings & Sizings		
Bleached Bags, Wrapping, Food Packaging	Strength Stiffness Brightness Cleanliness	HW/SW	Kraft	Fully Bleached	Variable		
Greaseproof, Glassine	Grease Resistance Water Resistance	HW/SW	Sulfite	Unbleached	Variable		
PAPERBOARD							
Corrugating Medium	Stiffness Economy	Hardwood	Semi-chemical	Unbleached	Variable		
Linerboard	High Strength Appearance Printability (one surface)	Southern Pine	Kraft	Unbleached	Variable, Wet Strength		
Boxboard	See Linerboard	Southern Pine	Kraft	Unbleached to Fully Bleached	Variable, Wet Strength		

<sup>1.</sup> HW/SW indicates either Hardwood or Softwood.

	Table 3.4, cont.  Performance Requirements and Preferred Production Methods by Major Grade						
Product	Performance Requirements	Preferred Furnish <sup>1</sup>	Preferred Pulping Process	Preferred Bleaching Process	Preferred Coatings & Sizings		
Toweling	Absorbency Water-Holding Capacity Bulk Strength - Wet Formation Appearance Softness	HW/SW Sec. Fiber	Sulfite Kraft Mechanical	Unbleached to Fully Bleached	Wetting Agents		
Creped Wadding	See Toweling	HW/SW Sec. Fiber	Sulfite Kraft	Unbleached to Fully Bleached	Variable, Wetting Agents		

#### Sources:

- (1) Smook, G.A., Handbook for Pulp and Paper Technologists, Joint Textbook Committee of the Paper Industry, TAPPI, Technology Park/Atlanta, Atlanta, Georgia, 1982.
- (2) Scott, S.E. and Trosset, S., Properties of Paper: An Introduction, TAPPI, Technology Park/Atlanta, Atlanta, Georgia, 1989 (ISBN 0-89852-052-5)
- (3) Walden's Paper Catalog, Walden-Mott Corporation, Oradell, New Jersey, Spring 1990.
- (4) Walden's Handbook, Walden-Mott Corporation, Oradell, New Jersey, Second Edition, 1981.
- (5) Tappi Proceedings 1989 Papermakers Conference, TAPPI Press, Technology Park/Atlanta, Atlanta, Georgia, 1989.

- Mechanical pulps tend to not be bleached; when bleached, chlorine is seldom used as the agent. Due to their high lignin content, which is both an advantage (high yields) and a disadvantage (low brightness, rapid yellowing, and low durability), mechanical pulps tend to be used for printing papers which do not require good quality color reproduction nor durability, such as newspapers and catalogs.
- Chemical pulping processes produce strong pulps, containing little lignin. They are often bleached; the sulfite pulps need less bleaching than the kraft pulps.
- There currently are alternatives to chlorine, but they tend to have drawbacks in terms of being:
  - · more costly (e.g., chlorine dioxide and hydrogen peroxide),
  - · less effective (e.g., hypochlorite), and/or
  - potential sources of other pollutants (e.g., hypochlorite may produce chloroform).
- New technologies are being developed in North America and Europe that may result in cost-effective alternatives to the use of chlorine. An example is the new Union Camp mill that will rely on the use of ozone.
- All of the non-selective bleaching elements (e.g., chlorine and oxygen) may weaken the pulp by destroying cellulose if used improperly.
- The movement towards the use of secondary fibers has reduced the amount of bleaching necessary, especially when high-quality office or white paper is recycled.
- A major industry response to the relationship between the use of chlorine and the generation of dioxin has been to substitute chlorine dioxide for chlorine. Since chlorine derivations may still produce chlorinated organic pollutants, more research is needed to determine if this shift is desirable.

• There are at least 19 processes that can reduce the use of chlorine: 12 of these technologies are available, with the remaining 7 emerging as viable technologies. Nine of the technologies are changes in pulping processes, and ten are bleaching process changes (U.S. EPA, 1990).

# Chapter 3 References

Amendola, Inc., (1990a). "Preliminary Report: A Paper Market Study, Characteristics of Bleached Pulp". Draft, prepared for the Regulatory Impacts Branch, Office of Toxic Substances, U.S. EPA, August 17.

Amendola, Inc., (1990b). "Paper Market Study, Characteristics of Bleached Pulp: Response to EPA Questions". September 10.

Chemicalweek, (1990). "Doing with Less Chlorine", September 5, page 15.

Clement Associates, Inc., (1989). "Dioxin Production in the Pulp/Paper Industry, Revised, Draft Report", prepared for the Regulatory Impacts Branch, Office of Toxic Substances, U.S. EPA, October 31.

Office of Technology Assessment, (1989). "Technologies for Reducing Dioxin in the Manufacture of Bleached Wood Pulp: Background Paper", May.

U.S. EPA, (1990). "Summary of Technologies For The Control And Reduction Of Chlorinated Organics From The Bleached Pulping Subcategories Of The Pulp and Paper Industry", Office of Water Regulations and Standards and Office of Water Enforcement and Permits, April 27.

Walden's Handbook, (1981). Walden-Mott Corporation, Oradell, New Jersey, Second Edition.

# CHAPTER 4: CHARACTERIZATION OF MARKETS FOR UNBLEACHED AND ALTERNATIVELY BLEACHED PAPER PRODUCTS

This chapter characterizes the United States markets for products made from unbleached and alternatively bleached paper and paperboard. For comparison purposes, information on European markets is also presented. A variety of sources were used, including contacts with approximately 10 industry experts and environmental groups.

The chapter is arranged into six major sections. The first describes a variety of unbleached and alternatively bleached products currently available on the market, with emphasis on three product groups: printing and writing, tissue, and bleached paperboard. Together, these groups consume over 85 percent of the bleached pulp used by the paper industry. The second section characterizes both the personal and commercial consumer groups, and the third section characterizes markets for unbleached vs. alternatively bleached products. The fourth section describes the German and Swedish markets. The fifth section describes market, economic, and technological factors that may inhibit industry's adoption of alternative bleaching processes. The final section describes future trends.

# 4.1 Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Paper Products

Table 4.1 lists examples of unbleached or alternatively bleached paper products commercially available in the United States, arranged by grade. The products were identified through a literature review and a series of telephone conversations with mill operators, paper distributors and retailers, environmental groups, and other industry experts. Further discussion of the grade categories follow the table.

The paper grades presented are those that use at least one percent of the bleached kraft pulp produced in the United States. The table lists the desirable qualities of each grade, the major uses of the paper, examples of commercially available unbleached or alternatively bleached products, major purchasers of these products, and the production processes. In addition to the type of bleaching chemicals used, the whiteness/brightness of paper can be affected by: the pulping process (e.g., sulfite pulps tend to be significantly brighter than kraft pulps), the furnish used (e.g., type of wood and/or type of recycled paper), and the coatings and fillers used to make the papers. Several of the products in Table 4.1 have adjusted these other factors in conjunction with changing and/or eliminating their bleaching agents. All of the products listed have been produced without the direct use of molecular chlorine. Manufacturers of most of the alternatives listed on the table reduced or eliminated the use of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Although molecular chlorine was likely used to bleach paper contained in recycled paper feedstocks, mills listed as using recycled paper as feedstocks did not themselves use molecular chlorine to rebleach the recycled pulp.

Table 4.1 P	aper and	Paperboard Grades	Containing Virgin Bl Alternatively Blead	eached Pulp* and Commerc	ially Available U	nbleached or
Paper Grade <sup>6,7</sup>	Percent of Total Bleached Kraft Virgin Pulp Use <sup>4</sup>	Desired Qualities <sup>t</sup>	Major Uses of Paper Grade <sup>s</sup>	Examples of Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products	Major Purchasers <sup>e</sup>	Alternative Process Used <sup>4,6</sup>
	<del></del>	High	Bleached Pulp Content (75 to	o 90 percent of total fiber)		
Coated Free Sheet	10	printing quality, color, smoothness, opacity, quality surface	printing for high quality advertising, brochures, magazines, books	Mohawk Paper (Cohoes, NY)	commercial	recycled paper, either unrebleached or bleached with hydrogen peroxide
Uncoated Free Sheat	35	printing quality, color, smoothness, opacity, quality surface, permanence	printing, writing, and related applications	Earth Care (Madison, WI) - entire catalog except one linen sheet carries recycled home and office paper produced with hydrogen peroxide, sodium hypochlorite, or unrebleached	personal consumers and very small businesses	recycled paper either unrebleached, or bleached with sodium hypochlorite or hydrogen peroxide
Bond and Writing	9	superior strength, performance, durability, printability, erasability, whiteness, cleanliness, freedom from fuzz, uniform finish, and good formation	legal documents, bonds, stationery, insurance policies, letterheads, business forms, data sheets, collection books; pen and ink, pencil or typewriting; now also includes office paper including copier and laser printer paper	Alte Schule (Switzerland)	personal consumers - sold through health food stores, environmental catalogs	unrebleached, non- deinked 100% recycled paper
				Domtar Recycled Bond (Canada)	personal and commercial - sold retail to small, medium, and large businesses and nonprofits by Recycled Paper Company (Boston)	bleached with hydrogen peroxide, non-deinked 100% postconsumer recycled content

perboard Grades Contain			
	nativelyde		

			Autourinvolvo. A	Shed Froducts		
Paper Grade <sup>h I</sup>	Percent of Total Bleached Kraft Virgin Pulp Use*	Desired Qualities <sup>b</sup>	Major Uses of Paper Grade <sup>b</sup>	Examples of Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products <sup>2</sup>	Major Purchasers	Alternative Process Used <sup>Le</sup>
				Holman (Sweden)	commercial - distributed by American Paper Sales (NY, NY) mainly to environmental magazines and universities	virgin pulp bleache with hydrogen peroxide
•		<b>-</b>		Cascades, Inc (Montreal, Canada) Ecofiber (sand and white)	commercial, government - distributed through Paper Choice Recycled Paper Co (Vancouver)	unrebleached recycled paper
			·	James River (Camas, WA) Natural Copybond		unbleached virgin paper
				Rolland Inc. (St Laurent, Quebec) New Life Dual Purpose		hydrogen peroxide bleached 100% recycled content
Form Bond	7	good perforating, folding, punching, and manifolding properties	printed business forms/invoices. Most common use is carbon interleaved multi-part computer printout paper which is marginally punched, cross perforated, and fanfolded			
Carbonless	2	able to make legible reproductions via a chemical transfer of pigment due to impact from typing/writing	used primarily in producing typewritten multiple copies for business forms			

Table 4.1 Paper and Paperboard Grades Containing Virgin Bleached Pulp<sup>a</sup> and Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products

Paper Grade <sup>st</sup>	Percent of Total Blesched Kruft Virgin Pulp Use'	Desired Qualities <sup>e</sup>	Major Uses of Paper Grade <sup>h</sup>	Examples of Commercially Available Unblenched or Alternatively Bleached Products	Major Purchasers	Alternative Process Used <sup>4,6</sup>
Cover and Text Paper	1	good folding qualities, printability, and durability	covers of books, magazines, catalogs, brochures, photomounts, pamphlets	Alte Schule photo albums, diaries	personal - sold through health food stores, environmental catalogs	unrebleached, non- deinked 100% recycled content
		·		Domtar Sandpiper	commercial and personal - sold retail to small, medium, and large businesses and nonprofits by Recycled Paper Company (Boston, MA), and to consumers through catalogs and health food stores by Atlantic Recycled Paper (Baltimore, MD)	100% postconsumer non-deinked hydrogen peroxide bleached
				Simpson (US) Quest	commercial - sold retail to small, medium, and large businesses and nonprofits by Recycled Paper Company	100% postconsumer non-deinked non- chlorine bleached
				Patriot paper (Hyde Park, MA) - several lines of paper	commercial - sold retail to small, medium, and large businesses and nonprofits by Recycled Paper Company	recycled paper, 10% postconsumer non- chlorine cleaning washing bleaching system

Table 4	Paper and P	aperboard Grade	es Containing Virg	eached Pulp* an	d Commercially Avail	lable Unlimbed or
	7			Cached Products		

Paper Grade <sup>k,l</sup>	Percent of Total Blesched Kraft Virgin Pulp Use*	Desired Qualities <sup>b</sup>	Major Usos of Paper Grade <sup>b</sup>	Examples of Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products	Major Purchasers	Alternative Process Used <sup>4,4</sup>
				Mohawk Paper	personal consumers - sold through catalogs and health food stores by Atlantic Recycled Paper	recycled paper, either unrebleached or bleached with hydrogen peroxide
Offset	9	good internal bonding, high surface strength, dimensional stability, lack of curl, freedom from fuzz and foreign surface material	book papers, magazine, all kinds of papers suitable for use with offset lithography	P.H. Gladfelter (Neenah, WI) Recycle 100	personal and very small businesses - distributed through Earth Care (Madison, WI)	unrebleached 100% recycled content
				P.H. Gladfelter		100% pre consumer recycled content, bleached with sodium hypochlorite
				Cross Pointe (Miami, OH) uncoated free sheet	commercial - used in outdoor fashion/equipment catalogues	60% average recycled content, bleached with sodium hypochlorite
				Steinbeiss (Germany) Recyconomic	commercial - distributed by International Paper (US), and by Recycled Paper Company	unrebleached or hydrogen peroxide bleached non- deinked 100% recycled paper.
				Domtar	personal - distributed by Atlantic Recycled Paper Co.	100% postconsumer recycled content, non-deinked, unrebleached

Table 4.1 Paper and Paperboard Grades Containing Virgin Bleached Pulp\* and Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products

Paper Grade <sup>6,4</sup>	Percent of Total Bloached Kraft Virgin Pulp Use*	Desired Qualities*	Major Uses of Paper Grade <sup>b</sup>	Examples of Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products	Major Purchasers	Alternative Process Used <sup>4,6</sup>
				Holman printing paper	personal and commercial - supplied by American Paper sales to mainly nonprofits and universities for newsletters, magazines, etc.	Oxygen bleached virgin paper
White Wove Envelope	3	strength, smooth fold, strength at crease, good printability, lack of tendency to curl or	envelopes	Domtar	personal - distributed by Atlantic Recycled Paper Co.	100% postconsumer recycled content, non-deinked, unrebleached
	cockle	cockle		Tri-State .	personal - distributed by Atlantic Recycled Paper Co.	100% recycled content, unrebleached
				Steinbeiss Recyconomic	personal - distributed by Atlantic Recycled Paper Co.	100% recycled, bleached with hydrogen peroxide
Tablet	1	fairly good writing surface, uniform caliper, resistant to erasing abrasion	writing tablets	Diversified Packaging Products writing tablets	personal consumers - distributed through Seventh Generation (Colchester, VT)	unrebleached recycled paper
				FSC Paper legal pads	personal - distributed by Atlantic Recycled Paper	100% postconsumer recycled paper unrebleached or bleached with hydrogen peroxide
This Papers	1		carbon paper, cigarette paper, condenser paper, Bible paper, manifold paper			

# Table Paper and Paperboard Grades Containing Virgue leached Pulp<sup>a</sup> and Commercially Available Unitaries of Alternatively Endched Products

			Automatively Dieut	Alca z roducio		<del></del>
Paper Grade <sup>b,t</sup>	Percent of Total Bleached Kraft Virgin Pulp Use*	Desired Qualities	Major Uses of Paper Grade <sup>b</sup>	Examples of Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products <sup>4</sup>	Major Purchasers	Alternative Process Usedia
Blenched Bristols	4		index cards, records, cards, menus, announcements, folders, advertising cards	Domtar file folders		unrebleached 100% postconsumer recycled paper
Coated Bristol	1		posterboard and postcards			
Bleached Packaging Papers	2					
Bag and Sack	1	durability	grocery bags,sack paper			
Specialty Packaging	2					
Tiante	13	softness, absorbency, cleanliness, adequate strength				
Toilet	5	softness, absorbency, cleanliness, adequate strength	toilet paper	Fort Howard (Green Bay, WI) Product 100	mainly commercial, some personal consumers - distributed in stores, catalogs, and to large companies by distributors and brokers, i.e., Recycled Products Company and Atlantic Recycled Paper	unrebleached 100% postconsumer recycled content
	·			Wisconsin Tissue (Menasha, WI) Second Nature and Seventh Generation lines	personal - distributed by Seventh Generation among others	unrebleached recycled paper
				Sorg (Middleton, OH)	institutional purchasers	unrebleached, non- deinked 100% recycled content
				Scott Paper (Vancouver)	commercial	hydrogen peroxide or unbleached

Table 4.1 Paper and Paperboard Grades Containing Virgin Bleached Pulp<sup>a</sup> and Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products

Alternatively dieactied reducts						
Paper Grade <sup>hf</sup>	Percent of Total Bleached Kraft Virgin Pulp Use*	Desired Qualities <sup>b</sup>	Major Uses of Paper Grade <sup>b</sup>	Examples of Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products	Major Purchasers	Alternative Process Used <sup>44</sup>
				Orchid Paper Co. (La Palma, CA) Careline <sup>s</sup>	personal and commercial - distributed by Asdun Industries and Today's Choice	hydrogen peroxide or unbleached
				Fort Howard Envision	mainly commercial, some personal consumers - distributed in stores, catalogs, and to large companies by distributors and brokers	100% recycled content bleached with sodium hypochlorite
Facial	1	softness, absorbency, cleanliness, adequate strength	facial tissue, toilet paper, paper napkins, professional towels, industrial wipes, hospital items	Fort Howard Product 100	mainly commercial, some personal consumers - distributed in stores, catalogs, and to large companies by distributors and brokers	unrebleached 100% postconsumer recycled paper
				Fort Howard Envision	commercial and personal	100% recycled content bleached with hypochlorite
				Wisconsin Tissue, Second Nature, and Seventh Generation	personal and commercial - distributed by Seventh Generation, retailed commercially to commercial and industrial users by WT	hydrogen peroxide bleached and unrebleached 100% recycled content

Table Paper and Paperboard Grades Containing Virgin Leached Pulp and Commercially Available Unit Shed or Alternatively Breached Products							
Paper Grade <sup>h,t</sup>	Percent of Total Bleached Kruft Virgin Pulp Use*	Desired Qualities <sup>6</sup>	Major Uses of Paper Grade <sup>b</sup>	Examples of Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products	Major Purchasers <sup>4</sup>	Alternative Process Used <sup>Le</sup>	
Napkins	2	softness, absorbency	napkins	Fort Howard Product 100	mainly commercial, some personal consumers - distributed in stores, catalogs, and to large companies by distributors and brokers	unrebleached 100% recycled content	
				Fort Howard Envision	mainly commercial, some personal consumers - distributed in stores, catalogs, and to large companies by distributors and brokers	100% recycled content bleached with hypochlorite	
				Wisconsin Tissue Second Nature and Seventh Generation dinner napkins	personal and commercial - distributed by Seventh Generation, retailed commercially to commercial and industrial users by WT	hydrogen peroxide bleached 100% recycled content	
				Orchid Paper Co. Careline <sup>8</sup>	personal and commercial - distributed by Asdun Industries and Today's Choice	hydrogen peroxide or unbleached	

Table 4.1 Paper and Paperboard Grades Containing Virgin Bleached Pulp<sup>a</sup> and Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products

	Percent of Total Bleached Kraft Virgin		Major Uses of Paper	Examples of Commercially Available Unbleached or		Alternative Process
Paper Grade <sup>a,t</sup> Toweling	Pulp Use*	fast absorbency, water holding capacity, tear resistance, softness, freedom from lint and unpleasant odors	Grade <sup>b</sup> roll and fan folded	Alternatively Bleached Products <sup>d</sup> Fort Howard Product 100	personal and commercial consumers - distributed in stores, catalogs, and to large companies by distributors and brokers i.e., Recycled Products Company and Atlantic Recycled Paper	Used <sup>4,4</sup> unrebleached 100% postconsumer recycled content
				Fort Howard Envision	mainly commercial, some personal consumers - distributed in stores, catalogs, and to large companies by distributors and brokers	unrebleached or bleached with hypochlorite 100% recycled content
				Wisconsin Tissue Seventh Generation	personal - distributed by Seventh Generation	unrebleached recycled paper
				Wisconsin Tissue	commercial - retailed by WT to airports, restaurants, industry	bleached with hydrogen peroxide recycled paper
				Scott Paper		hydrogen peroxide or unrebleached recycled paper
				Orchid Paper Co. Careline <sup>s</sup>	personal and commercial - distributed by Asdun Industries and Today's Choice	hydrogen peroxide or unbleached

Alternatively Breached Products							
Paper Grade <sup>k,‡</sup>	Percent of Total Bleached Kraft Virgin Pulp Use*	Desired Qualities <sup>b</sup>	Major Uses of Paper Grade <sup>†</sup>	Examples of Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products'	Major Purchasers	Alternative Process Used <sup>4,6</sup>	
				Tagson	personal - distributed to consumers through catalog and health food stores by Atlantic Recycled Paper	recycled paper, unrebleached or bleached with hydrogen peroxide	
				Wisconsin Tissue Seventh Generation	personal and commercial - distributed to consumers through Seventh Generation catalog, retailed commercially by WT	bleached with hydrogen peroxide recycled paper	
Other Sanitary Tissue	1	absorbent, bulky	used for sanitary, disposable purposes	Fort Howard Product 100 handiwipes	mainly commercial, some personal consumers - distributed in stores, catalogs, and to large companies by distributors and brokers	unrebleached 100% postconsumer recycled paper	
·				Fort Howard Envision handiwipes	mainly commercial, some personal consumers - distributed in stores, catalogs, and to large companies by distributors and brokers	100% recycled content bleached with hypochlorite	
				Defoe and Defoe (Canada) diapers	personal - distributed by Seventh Generation	recycled paper, bleached with hydrogen peroxide	

Table 4.1 Paper and Paperboard Grades Containing Virgin Bleached Pulp<sup>a</sup> and Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products

				ALCA E LOGGOLD		
Paper Grade <sup>k,‡</sup>	Percent of Total Bleached Kraft Virgin Pulp Use	Desired Qualities	Major Uses of Paper Grade <sup>b</sup>	Examples of Commercially Available Unbleached or Alternatively Bleached Products <sup>4</sup>	Major Purchasers	Alternative Process Used <sup>4</sup> *
				Total Marketing Co (Pleasant Hill, CA) sanitary napkins	personal - distributed by Today's Choice	recycled paper, bleached with hydrogen peroxide
	-			Universal Health Care Products (Canada) sanitary napkins	personal - distributed by Seventh Generation	recycled paper, hydrogen peroxide bleached
				Melitta coffee filters	personal and commercial	unbleached
				Mr Coffee coffee filters	personal and commercial	bleached without molecular chlorine
				Natural Brew (Little Rapids, Little Rapids, WI) coffee filters	personal and commercial - distributed by Rockline (Sheboygan, WI)	unbleached
Solid Bleached Paperboard	16			Careline (Orchid Paper Co., La Palma, CA) coffee filters	personal and commercial - distributed by Asdun Industries and Today's Choice	hydrogen peroxide or unbleached
Linerboard	1		used as the facing material in corrugated or solid fiber shipping containers	Inland Container Corporation (Ontario, CA)	commercial	Monox-L with virgin pulp
Folding Carton Type Board	7	foldability, appearance, stiffness	boxes set up, filled, and used by the end user	Inland Container Corporation	commercial	Monox-L with virgin pulp
Milk Carton and Food Service	5	strong, tough, waterproof, usually plastic coated, able to be formed into cartons, taste	cartons for milk and other liquid beverages, butter, ice creams	ASSI (Sweden) milk cartons	commercial and personal	unbleached virgin pulp
Other	1	·		Glenn Foods (NY) lollipop stick	personal	unbleached virgin

Table F	aper and	Paperboard Grades	Containing Virg	eached Pulp <sup>®</sup> and Commer ched Products	cially Available U	nl hed or	
Paper Grade <sup>kd</sup>	Percent of Total Bleached Kruft Virgin Pulp Use'	Desired Qualities <sup>b</sup>	Major Uses of Paper Grade <sup>b</sup>	Examples of Commercially Available Unblenched or Alternatively Bleached Products	Major Purchasers <sup>4</sup>	Alternative Process Used <sup>4,4</sup>	
Exports	2						
	Medium Bleached Pulp Content (30 to 74.9 percent of total fiber)						
Coated Groundwood	6	printing quality, color, smoothness, opacity, quality surface	commercial printing for high quality advertising, brochures, magazines, books	Weyerhaeuser (US)	commercial - light magazine grade	100% chlorine dioxide substituted virgin paper	
Special Industrial Papers	3		papers intended for industrial uses				
Low Bleached Pulp Content (0 to 29.9 percent of total fiber)							
Newsprint	6		newspapers, catalogs, directories				
Uncoated Groundwood	1		low cost printing paper				

#### Sources:

- <sup>a</sup> Only those grades containing greater than one percent of total bleached kraft virgin pulp produced in the U.S. are included.
- <sup>b</sup> API. 1980. The Dictionary of Paper. 4th ed. NYC: API
- ° Table 2.10, Table 2.19
- <sup>d</sup> Information from phone conversations conducted by Abt Associates July/August 1990 and February/March 1992.
- Reduced levels are being achieved by: using recycled fibers without rebleaching, using recycled fibers with reduced bleaching, bleaching with a chlorine alternative such as hydrogen peroxide or oxygen, or bleaching with a chlorine derivative, such as hypochlorite or chlorine dioxide in place of molecular chlorine.
- Shaded paper grade categories indicate major grades. Unshaded paper grade subcategories follow shaded categories.
- Reference was unclear whether or not Careline products contained recycled paper.

molecular chlorine by using recycled paper as a feedstock and either not rebleaching or rebleaching with sodium hypochlorite or hydrogen peroxide.

Paper recycling and alternative bleaching are linked for at least two reasons. First, recycled paper feedstocks that have been bleached once do not require nearly as much bleaching as virgin feedstocks to achieve the same brightness levels. Mills using recycled paper as a feedstock can use weaker bleaching chemicals, or smaller amounts of bleaching chemicals, than would be required to bleach virgin pulp. By using non-deinked recycled pulp as a feedstock, virtually any pulp and paper mill can produce unbleached pulp or paper without major conversion costs or time delays (Resource Recycling, May 1990).

Second, consumers demanding unbleached or alternatively bleached paper often also want recycled paper. So far, the primary consideration for environmental consumers has been recycled content, with the bleaching process being an important, but secondary, consideration.

Although not exhaustive, Table 4.1 indicates the presence of many unbleached or alternatively bleached paper products in the United States as of early 1992, many of which exist in categories of paper that have typically been chlorine bleached.

Conclusions that can be drawn from Table 4.1 include the following:

- There are unbleached or alternatively bleached products in each of the three paper categories currently using large quantities of bleached virgin kraft pulp.
- Alternative products sold in the United States are being produced domestically, as well as in Canada and Europe.
- Reduced molecular chlorine use in pulp bleaching is being achieved by:
  - · using recycled fibers without rebleaching:
  - using recycled fibers and bleaching with fewer chemicals than are required to bleach virgin fibers;
  - bleaching with a chlorine compound (e.g., sodium hypochlorite); and
  - bleaching with a chlorine alternative, (e.g., hydrogen peroxide and oxygen).

The following subsections describe only the paper grades listed in the table for which unbleached or alternatively bleached products were identified.<sup>2</sup>

#### 4.1.1 Coated Free Sheet

Coated free sheet uses 10 percent of the bleached kraft virgin pulp used in the United States. Its main use is for printing in high quality advertising, brochures, magazines, and books. Desired qualities include good printability, color, smoothness, opacity, and a quality surface (API, 1980). Mohawk Paper Mills is developing an unrebleached or hydrogen peroxide rebleached coated free sheet from recycled paper.

#### 4.1.2 Uncoated Free Sheet

Uncoated free sheet is the single largest user (35%) of the bleached kraft virgin pulp used in the United States. It includes bond and writing, form bond, carbonless, cover and text, offset, white wove envelope, and tablet papers. Used mainly for printing, writing, and related applications, historically the desired qualities of uncoated free sheet included printability, color, smoothness, opacity, quality surface and permanence (API, 1980). With the advent of widespread computer use, however, much of the uncoated free sheet used by universities, businesses, and the government is for short term, disposable uses, such as draft reports or internal memos. These purposes do not require the extremely high brightness or permanence of high quality papers, and represents a large potential market niche for alternatively bleached or even unbleached paper (H.A. Simons, 1991).

Current producers and distributors are having varying success in selling alternatively bleached or unbleached uncoated free sheet. A distributor of printing papers found unbleached grey paper "really hard to sell" to mainstream commercial businesses. He found, however, that selling MCF bleached paper was much easier. He felt that "people would love to buy totally chlorine-free bleached alternatives that gave them the quality they wanted if that was an option". A spokesman from Earth Care indicated that all of their unbleached or alternatively bleached paper lines were quite successful among environmental consumers. In fact, their Minimum Impact paper line (unbleached, 100% post-consumer recycled content) was their top seller, used mainly by environmentalists and nonprofits for producing their newsletters.<sup>7</sup>

# **Bond and Writing Papers**

Bond and writing papers comprise nine percent of the bleached kraft virgin pulp used in the United States. These papers are characterized as having superior strength, performance.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Additional grades for which no products were found are omitted from the discussion; therefore, percentages may not sum to total usages expressed in Section 4.1 subsections.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup>For a more detailed discussion of consumer and commercial markets, see Section 4.2.

durability, printability, erasability, whiteness, cleanliness, freedom from fuzz, uniform finish, and good formation (API, 1980). Historically, bond and writing papers were used for legal documents, bonds, stationery, insurance policies, letterheads, business forms, data sheets, collection books. Now, however, the bond and writing papers also include office paper such as copy and printer paper (API, 1980). Manufacturers of alternative products include Alte Schule, Domtar, Holman, Cascades, Inc., James River, and Rolland, Inc. Most of the alternatively bleached papers are made from recycled paper feedstocks and are either unbleached, unrebleached, or rebleached with hydrogen peroxide. In addition, Domtar adds grey or cream dye to its non-deinked unrebleached recycled pulp to obtain a consistent color. Holman, a Swedish paper company, is one of the few producers found to make paper by using virgin pulp bleached with hydrogen peroxide. The American distributor of the paper, American Paper Sales, has reported a substantial increase in demand for the paper in 1990. The main purchasers of the paper have been environmental magazines and universities.

Seventh Generation, a catalog company selling environmentally friendly products, has decided to drop its entire line of recycled and alternatively bleached office papers. A spokeswoman from Seventh Generation felt that the line did poorly not because people were uninterested in recycled and alternatively bleached papers, but because too many conventional office suppliers had gotten into the market niche. As she explained, "lots of people sell environmental lines at this point; it's no longer lucrative for our catalog".

Paper in Motion, a distributor of recycled bleached, unrebleached, and hydrogen peroxide bleached office papers to large companies, found that large corporations tended to purchase bleached paper out of habit and a belief that whiter is better. Wholesalers, however, are often more willing to buy tan or unbleached paper.

# **Cover and Text Paper**

Cover and text papers account for one percent of the bleached kraft virgin pulp used in the United States. Cover papers require good folding qualities, printability, and durability. They are used for book, magazine, and catalog covers, as well as for brochures, photomounts, and pamphlets. Text paper requires fine quality and texture for printing, and is used for advertising, booklets, brochures, announcements, fine books, annual reports, menus, and folders (API, 1980). Several examples of alternatively bleached cover and text papers contained recycled paper feedstocks either unrebleached or bleached without chlorine. Two of the sample manufacturers of the alternatively bleached cover and text paper did not deink the pulp.

As with other writing and printing papers, the success of marketing cover and text papers depends on the type of purchaser, and whether or not the paper is bleached. A distributor that targets environmental consumers and sells only recycled and mainly unbleached papers said the paper lines are "very successful; this is what people are looking for". Even among staunch environmentalists, however, there is still a desire for white paper. In 1990 Greenpeace, for example, reported using sodium hypochlorite bleached white paper for their magazine because they found that color photos did not show up well on off-white paper.

# Offset Paper

Offset paper uses nine percent of the bleached kraft virgin pulp used in the United States. It is characterized as having good internal bonding, high surface strength, dimensional stability, lack of curl, and freedom from fuzz and foreign surface material. As the name implies, offset papers are used in offset lithography to produce books, magazines, and other printed materials (API, 1980).

The unbleached and alternatively bleached offset papers found were manufactured in Germany (Steinbeiss), Canada (Domtar), Sweden (Holman), and the United States (P.H. Gladfelter, Cross Pointe). All papers except Holman's were produced from recycled paper feedstocks, and were either unrebleached or rebleached with sodium hypochlorite or hydrogen peroxide.

# White Wove Envelope

White wove envelope uses three percent of the bleached kraft virgin pulp used in the United States. It requires qualities of strength, smooth fold, strength at crease, good printability, and lack of tendency to curl or cockle. As its name implies, the paper grade is used to make envelopes. Domtar, Tri-State, and Steinbeiss manufacture alternatively bleached envelopes sold in the United States. All three make envelopes from unrebleached recycled paper feedstocks; Steinbeiss also produces a hydrogen peroxide bleached recycled paper line.

# **Tablet**

Tablet paper uses one percent of the bleached kraft virgin pulp used in the United States. Made into writing tablets, it requires a fairly good writing surface, uniform caliper, and resistance to erasing abrasion (API, 1980). Two alternatively bleached writing tablets were found: one made of unrebleached recycled paper, and another with unrebleached or hydrogen peroxide rebleached dyed recycled paper. Both are sold mainly to environmental consumers through catalogs; the unrebleached, undyed paper reportedly sold poorly, while the yellow-dyed paper sold well. Seventh Generation found that their unbleached undyed writing paper, now discontinued, did not sell well because "it's grey and it soaks up ink. People don't like using it".

### **4.1.3** Tissue

Tissue papers use 13 percent of the bleached kraft virgin pulp used in the United States. Desired qualities include softness, absorbency, cleanliness, and adequate strength. Bleached tissue is used to make toilet tissue, facial tissue, napkins, paper towels, and other sanitary tissue.

To date, tissue grades have been the most successful grades among the unbleached and alternatively bleached commercially available products. Alternatively bleached tissues have sold

particularly well to commercial purchasers and environmentally concerned consumers. Several companies that target environmental consumers report that their unbleached and hydrogen peroxide bleached tissues are their top sellers. In addition, Wisconsin Tissue, which produces hydrogen peroxide rebleached recycled tissue, napkins, and paper towels, reported strong success selling to commercial and institutional purchasers.

The mainstream retail market, however, still demands bright white tissue. Wisconsin Tissue uses chlorine bleach for some products they retail because they cannot get products sufficiently white with hydrogen peroxide and "consumers demand it". Sorg Paper Company also found that institutional purchasers are more tolerant than retail customers of tissue that is less bright or white. Sorg produces toilet paper from unrebleached, non-deinked recycled pulp.

As a spokesman from Total Marketing Co. (a tissue manufacturer) explained, "In our business, clean and sanitary translates to white". Although they have recently introduced a line of hydrogen peroxide bleached products, they find that most consumers are not concerned with the difference in bleaching process. "[People] would rather buy the <u>Bounty</u> brand of paper towels with polyester fibers for strength than buy a lesser performing environmental brand". In sum, the general public still wants soft, white tissue. For alternatively bleached tissues to gain a larger market share, manufacturers must either produce products of the same quality as those produced with molecular chlorine, or they must convince retail consumers to accept offwhite tissue.

Because tissue manufacturing in the United States is highly concentrated, any change in marketing will depend on the actions of a small number of companies. The top five companies control 75 percent of the market; the top ten companies control 93 percent of the market (Canadian Forestry Service, 1988) (see Table 4.2). The top companies have a reputation as "the world's leaders in tissue paper machine technology, converting technology and innovative marketing" (Canadian Forestry Service, 1988). If the top 10 tissue producers were to convert to totally chlorine-free (TCF) bleaching technologies, the tissue market would shift dramatically, decreasing the use of bleached kraft pulp in the United States by approximately 12 percent. Several of the top producers, notably Fort Howard and Scott Paper, already produce unbleached and alternatively bleached tissue lines.

Table 4.2 Top Ten United States Tissue Producers, 1987						
Company (	Capacity (1000 tpy)	* Market Share (%)				
Scott Paper	940	18.3				
James River	916	17.9				
Proctor and Gamble	816	15.9				
Fort Howard	771	15.0				
Georgia-Pacific	490	9.6				
Kimberly-Clark	393	7.7				
Erving Paper Mills	136	2.7				
Pope and Talbot	134	2.6				
Chesapeake	100	1.9				
APL	86	1.7				
Total for Top Ten	4,782	93.3				
Source: Canadian Forestry Services, 1988. Table 6.2.  * tpy = tons per year.						

#### **Toilet**

Toilet tissue uses five percent of the bleached kraft virgin pulp used in the United States. Its desired qualities include softness, absorbency, cleanliness, and adequate strength. Distributors found that mainstream consumers decided unbleached toilet tissue was not soft enough, nor looked "clean" enough, as defined by its whiteness. As one distributor explained, "only the diehards buy grey toilet paper". Another distributor who wanted to carry unbleached toilet tissue was discouraged from doing so by other suppliers who said it did not sell well. However, as mentioned before, unbleached and alternatively bleached tissues, including toilet tissue, were top sellers for distributors selling to environmental consumers. The unbleached toilet tissues found in this investigation were all made from unrebleached recycled paper, and appear to be sold mainly to environmental and commercial or institutional buyers. Toilet tissues made from virgin or recycled pulp bleached with hydrogen peroxide or sodium hypochlorite have entered the mainstream retail market as well.

#### Facial

Facial tissue comprises one percent of the kraft bleached virgin pulp used in the United States. Similar to toilet tissue, its desired qualities include softness, absorbency, cleanliness, and adequate strength. The issues of whiteness and softness that apply to toilet tissue also apply to facial tissue, and the purchasers appear to be the same as well. Most of the facial tissues found were made from recycled pulp, and were either unrebleached, or rebleached with hydrogen peroxide or sodium hypochlorite. The tissues are being sold to both personal and commercial purchasers.

# **Napkins**

Napkins make up two percent of the kraft bleached virgin pulp used in the United States. They require softness and absorbency. The same producers making unbleached or alternatively bleached toilet and facial tissues also make unbleached or alternatively bleached napkins. The napkins found were generally sold on the commercial market, with some personal consumers as well.

# **Toweling**

Paper toweling makes up four percent of the kraft bleached virgin pulp used in the United States. It requires fast absorbency, water holding capacity, tear resistance, softness, and freedom from lint and unpleasant odors. Towels are sold in rolls or fanfolded for the personal and commercial markets. As with napkins, paper towels are made as a part of an unbleached or alternatively bleached tissue line. Most of the paper towels found used recycled paper feedstocks and either did not rebleach or rebleached with hydrogen peroxide or sodium hypochlorite. Wisconsin Tissue noted that the whiteness standards for toweling were lower than for napkins, stating, "People are more willing to accept a high dirt count in brown paper toweling than in napkins".

# **Other Sanitary Tissue**

Other sanitary tissues make up one percent of the kraft bleached virgin pulp used in the United States. Absorbent and bulky, they are used for sanitary, disposable purposes. Products included in this category include handiwipes, diapers, sanitary napkins, and coffee filters.

Unbleached coffee filters have been particularly successful in mainstream markets. For example, Melitta began marketing unbleached coffee filters in July, 1989. After only 10 months on the market, the unbleached filters accounted for 15 to 20 percent of all of Melitta's coffee filter sales, and as much as 50 percent in some west coast markets (U.S. EPA, 1990a). A paper manufacturer said that all coffee filter manufacturers are moving away from molecular chlorine bleaching processes, mainly to chlorine dioxide.

# 4.1.4 Solid Bleached Paperboard

Solid bleached paperboard is another significant use of kraft bleached virgin pulp, accounting for 16 percent in the United States. This category includes linerboard, folding carton type board, milk cartons and food service, and miscellaneous paperboard. Several sources have pointed out that molecular chlorine was not necessary to achieve the desired qualities required by the market. One paper expert from Resource Recycling states that "there is generally no reason to use bleached board". The exception to this is for very greasy foods and milk where the FDA has concerns over contaminant leaching.

Inland Container Corporation is switching to a MCF MONOX-L<sup>8</sup> bleaching system for its entire production of bleached virgin pulp and paperboard. Because they have found no difference in quality between the products bleached with MONOX-L and those bleached with molecular chlorine, they find that their MCF products occupy the same market niche as the molecular chlorine bleached products did. Inland did not feel any impetus to advertise the change because they found that people were more concerned with recycled content than with bleaching processes.

#### Linerboard

Linerboard makes up one percent of the bleached kraft virgin pulp used in the United States. It is used as the facing material in corrugated or solid fiber shipping containers. Desired qualities include strength and durability. The percentage of the materials being bleached has been increasing in order to include advertising print on boxes. Inland Container Corporation makes virgin bleached linerboard without using molecular chlorine.

#### **Folding Carton Type Board**

Folding carton type board makes up seven percent of the bleached kraft virgin pulp use in the United States. It is used to make boxes that are set up, filled, and used by the end user. Requirements include foldability, appearance, and stiffness. Inland also makes virgin bleached folding carton type board without using molecular chlorine.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup>MONOX-L is hypochlorous acid (HCLO) plus an additive developed and patented by Quantum Technologies. Hypochlorous acid (L), the hydrated form of chlorine monoxide, has been known since the 1930s as an excellent bleach chemical, however, it has not been used as it is destructive to the pulp. Quantum's developed additive maintains bleaching characteristics without pulp destruction. In many ways, MONOX-L can be compared to chlorine dioxide due to its bleaching condition and abilities. The process equipment metallurgy required for MONOX-L is reported to be the same as that needed for chlorine dioxide (U.S. EPA, 1990b).

#### Milk Carton and Food Service

Milk carton and food service paperboard use five percent of the kraft virgin pulp made in the United States. Usually plastic coated, it is required to be strong, tough, waterproof, able to be formed into cartons, and flavorless. These cartons are used to hold liquids and foods such as milk, juices, butter, and ice cream.

Although unbleached milk cartons are produced and used in Sweden, no unbleached or alternatively bleached milk cartons were found in the United States. Based on conversations with the Milk Industry Foundation and one dairy, there appears to be a belief that the paper industry has successfully eliminated risk resulting from dioxin leaching from milk cartons to milk. Given this understanding, these two sources were not concerned with developing further changes in the bleaching method used for milk cartons. According to the United States Food and Drug Administration, the most exposed individual's risk from leached dioxin into milk is below one in one million cases per lifetime.

Given that mill effluents or sludge may result in increased environmental or health risks, however, the question remains whether or not molecular chlorine bleached milk or food cartons are required. According to STFI, a Swedish corporation, milk cartons used in Sweden are no longer bleached with molecular chlorine; oxygen, chlorine dioxide, and/or hydrogen peroxide are used to bleach the cartons. Another Swedish company, ASSI, produces milk carton grades that are completely unbleached. ASSI coats the unbleached cartons with clay to achieve a bright surface and coats the interior to avoid any imparted taste from the paper. They have experienced no problems with taste for milk sold in unbleached cartons, a stated concern of American producers.

In addition to concern about possible taste problems, there is the perception in the United States that white is clear and pure. As a United States dairy representative commented, "The whiteness of the carton elaborates on the purity of the milk. White milk from a brown carton is unappealing". The Swedish experience, however, demonstrates that 1) molecular chlorine is not needed to produce white cartons, and 2) a consumer market exists that is receptive to unbleached milk cartons. The acceptability of unbleached milk cartons in the United States is as yet unknown.

# 4.1.5 Coated Groundwood

Coated groundwood uses six percent of the kraft virgin pulp made in the United States. It is characterized as having good printing quality, color, smoothness, opacity, and a quality surface. This paper is used for commercial printing for high quality advertising, brochures, magazines, and books. The only alternatively bleached paper in this grade found was a light magazine grade made by Weyerhaeuser, with chlorine dioxide bleached virgin paper.

# 4.1.6 Newsprint

Newsprint uses six percent of the kraft virgin pulp made in the United States. It is mainly used to print newspapers, flyers, catalogs, and directories. Newsprint has low bleaching requirements, and is composed of approximately 25 percent bleached pulp and 75 percent unbleached pulp (see Table 2.10). Because newsprint does not require high brightness, it can be readily produced without molecular chlorine. Some newspapers, however, such as <u>USA Today</u>, are starting to use "improved" or "upgraded newsprint" requiring increased brightness and opacity. The demand for "improved" newsprint is expected to grow as newspapers increasingly compete with television for an audience (Canadian Forestry Service, 1988). One source suggested combining thermomechanical pulping with hydrogen peroxide bleaching and inorganic fillers to achieve the higher standards without using chlorine (Canadian Forestry Service, 1988).

# **4.2** Paper Market: Consumer Groups

The paper market can be divided into two main consumer groups: personal and commercial. The personal market includes papers purchased through retail outlets or catalogs for home and office use. The commercial market includes all types of paper and paperboard grades bought wholesale or retail for businesses and institutions. The distinguishing feature between the two is that the personal market is composed of individual consumers buying small quantities for personal use, while the commercial market is characterized by professional procurers buying large quantities of paper. For some consumers, such as small businesses, this distinction is blurred.

#### 4.2.1 The Personal Market

Comments from distributors who sell paper through retail outlets or catalogs to personal consumers illustrated two distinct personal consumer markets. One group, a small, very environmentally-aware segment of the population, buys MCF or TCF bleached paper out of a concern for and commitment to environmental and health issues. They actively seek out and request unbleached or alternatively bleached products, particularly for printing and writing papers and tissue papers. One consumer survey conducted by a paper distributor found them to be "more affluent, well-educated, environmentally conscious consumers". For them, "unbleached tissue is the number one seller in [our] whole catalog". In fact, the distributor reported receiving many calls requesting unbleached paper before they carried it. Earth Care, a paper distributor that targets environmental consumers, reports that its best selling product is its Minimum Impact line, a 100 percent post consumer unrebleached recycled paper. The general public, however, is not aware of or concerned with the differences in bleaching processes. Unbleached grey paper alternatives are very hard to sell to this group.

#### **4.2.2** The Commercial Market

Distributors felt that small- and medium-sized corporations are concerned that using grey or off-white paper would hurt their image. Exceptions can be found in some nonprofits and outdoor equipment retailers. In addition, one commercial distributor found that wholesalers were often more willing than large businesses to buy unbleached paper. A very large corporation with an established market share could use the switch to unbleached or alternatively bleached paper as a public relations tool to enhance its environmental image. McDonalds, for example, has enhanced its image by switching to unbleached recycled paper packaging.

In addition to a concern with image, distributors said that inertia plays a role in American companies' failure to switch to unbleached or alternatively bleached paper. For example, although most of the high quality paper purchased by an office is used internally (and therefore does not affect a corporation's public image), companies are not used to buying or using unbleached or alternatively bleached paper. The perception that "white is better", coupled with a lack of knowledge of or concern with paper bleaching processes, inhibits the switch to MCF or TCF office paper, even for uses where white paper is not essential (such as draft reports or internal memos). Several experts felt that it would take the very large corporations to establish a trend by switching to unbleached or alternatively bleached paper before the small- and medium-sized companies would feel comfortable doing so.

## 4.3 Paper Market: Unbleached versus Alternatively Bleached

Demand for unbleached paper differs from demand for papers bleached with alternative processes. The only group in the United States shown to be buying unbleached grey paper products is what one distributor termed the 'diehards'. This group will actively seek out unbleached or alternatively bleached paper products out of a concern that chlorine bleaching is linked to dioxin production. For this group, paper that is unbleached is a value-added commodity, and they will pay a premium to buy it.

Among personal consumers in this group, unbleached tissues are selling better than unbleached writing papers. Unbleached writing and printing papers are used mainly by nonprofit organizations for their newsletters. Personal users are characterized as those having a strong concern for the environment. As a spokesperson from Seventh Generation described them, they are the "cutting edge environmental consumer," the people who were looking for recycled content paper 5 to 10 years ago. As mentioned above, the general public is reluctant to buy grey unbleached paper because "it doesn't look right". People expect white paper even on products where bleaching does not affect the function of the product (i.e., file folders).

Distributors agreed that alternatively or bleached products outsell unbleached papers. In general, unbleached writing and printing papers have more market limitations than do alternatively bleached paper. They are limited to fewer paper grades; i.e., they cannot be sold as the highest brightness papers, and they reportedly do not work with some copiers.

Alan Rooks from the Paper Industry Management Association felt that the first unbleached products to be accepted by the general public would be "sensitive" products perceived to directly affect human health: coffee filters, diapers, etc. In fact, unbleached coffee filters have done quite well among the general public (e.g., Melitta, Rockline Natural Brew Coffee Filters). According to one manufacturer, all coffee filter producers are voluntarily moving away from molecular chlorine bleaching.

Surprisingly, many companies are choosing not to advertise their products as unbleached or alternatively bleached. In the majority of paper catalogs examined, no mention was made of bleaching processes, even in cases where the bleaching agent was not chlorine or the product was unbleached. Paper manufacturers may be reluctant to highlight any aspect of the bleaching process, particularly if most of them are switching processes, thus eliminating any competitive advantage. In addition, many manufacturers are producing chlorine bleached products in addition to MCF or TCF products and may therefore be hesitant to publicize the chlorine issue and risk reflecting negatively on their other products. One paperboard manufacturer said that his company did not advertise their conversion to MCF bleaching because he thought that it was not a strong enough selling point.

H.A. Simons, a Canadian research firm, and AF-IPK, a Swedish company, are currently preparing a comprehensive analysis of the future of paper markets (H.A. Simons, 1991). Their summary of the potential market for alternatively bleached paper products is as follows:

In markets such as North America and Western Europe, there are signs that consumers are, increasingly, favoring papers made from TCF bleached pulp. We believe this trend is going to grow worldwide. However, the trend has created a significant dichotomy; more and more consumers want TCF alternatives for the higher quality grade of paper, while the market still demands its traditional high standards of performance.

Until now, technology has had only limited success reconciling these conflicting expectations. For products requiring bleached kraft pulp furnish (such as wood-free printing and writing paper, and bleached board), chlorine bleach still dominates. However, chlorine dioxide and oxygen are expected to replace this process during the next decade.

Increasingly, however, paper produced by alternative bleaching processes can match the quality and cost of conventionally bleached paper. One paperboard producer who switched from molecular chlorine bleaching to a MONOX-L system said that the quality produced by the new system was identical to the products they made with chlorine, and that the new products occupy the identical market niche. In cases where the quality and the cost of a TCF product are equivalent to the quality and cost of conventionally bleached products, the TCF product has a market advantage.

The expected decline in chlorine sales is an indication of the growing shift from chlorine to other bleaching chemicals. According to a recent announcement in <u>Chemicalweek</u> (3/18/92), "bleaching alternatives to chlorine — which will lose almost half its market by 1996 — including ozone, enzymes, and electrolytes, will grow to almost \$1.8 billion [in 1996, an] almost eight percent per year growth from last year's \$1.2 billion. Chemicals used in recycling paper, especially deinking, will also grow rapidly".

As alternatively bleached paper products equal or surpass the quality standards demanded by the market, distributors expect that consumer demand will increase. One distributor felt that "people would love to buy TCF alternatives that gave them the quality they want if that was an option". Just as recycled paper products are now enjoying a wider appeal, several distributors expect that alternatively bleached papers will become more accepted and desired as mainstream consumers became more aware of the differences between bleaching processes and the availability of alternative products. <sup>10</sup>

## 4.4 The European Market

According to sources at the European Paper Institute (EPI) in Paris, the international pulp and paper industry finds itself involved in many major environmental concerns and controversies due to its use of 1) forest resources, 2) water, 3) chemicals, and 4) recycled material. While the degree of public concern on any specific paper related issue varies from country to country, the top five paper-related environmental concerns in Europe are:

- Acid rain and deforestation
- Paper recycling and increased use of waste paper
- Hygienic product safety
- Labeling paper grades as environmentally friendly
- The elimination of "unnecessarily" high quality paper grades

Several sources mentioned that Europe is much more accepting of off-white or grey paper and has gone further with alternative bleaching technologies than the United States. In Europe, for example, insurance companies advertise on their envelopes that their stationery is produced from TCF bleached pulp. The German Paper Industry Association (VDP) and the German Magazine Publishers (VDZ) have stated that they will use only chemical pulps bleached with low levels of molecular chlorine and produced with an adsorbable organo-halogens (AOX) discharge of less than 2kg/t (Suess, 1992). Chemical Marketing Reporter (9/24/90) reported that "tighter emission standards on chlorinated organic compounds combined with consumer worries about

Note that this is affected by changing either the product quality or the market standards.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup>Several sources state that demand currently exceeds supply. See section 4.5.3 for further discussion.

dioxin residues in paper products are rapidly reducing the amount of chlorine bleaching of pulp in Europe". Many European mills are switching to chlorine dioxide and, to a lesser extent, hydrogen peroxide. While chlorine dioxide is the cheaper "quick-fix" solution, pulp-makers with a longer-term view are introducing oxygen delignification. While oxygen is usually used in conjunction with a bleaching step or steps (which may include chlorine dioxide), new mills are being designed for oxygen and may not need chlorate (Chemical Marketing Reporter, 9/24/90).

The article also cites a study of bleaching in Western Europe by the Price and Pierce Group. The study predicts that West European chlorine consumption for bleaching will drop 24 percent by 1993. The current European glut of pulp could accelerate this decrease in the use of chlorine, as the makers of chlorine-bleached pulp are put at a greater competitive disadvantage in the market. In situations where excess supply exists, competition for purchasers becomes more intense and the ability to offer a product with desirable characteristics, such as being TCF, becomes more important.

The article further states that Germany has the toughest environmental regulations affecting both the paper and pulp industries, and that new emission standards were scheduled. The new standards were designed to set maximum effluent levels for AOX and biological and chemical oxygen demand. Tighter emission standards on chlorinated organic compounds, along with consumer concerns regarding dioxin residues in paper products, resulted in the total elimination of molecular chlorine bleaching in Germany by the end of 1990. As in the United States, German mills are shifting to chlorine dioxide, hydrogen peroxide, and oxygen delignification.

According to a paper presented at a recent conference on TCF, the European market for alternatively bleached paper was largely influenced by the Germans (Suess, 1992). Germany relies on sulfite pulp mills, which require less bleaching to produce high brightness and are more easily converted than kraft pulp mills to MCF bleaching technologies. When chlorine bleaching became an environmental concern, German mills switched to alternative bleaching processes. In addition, German paper mills and printers restricted AOX effluent levels in pulp and paper imported into and used in Germany. They are expected to eventually require zero AOX emissions for all paper or pulp imported into the country. This has forced mills in other countries, particularly Sweden and Finland, to convert to alternative processes or face losing the lucrative German market (Suess, 1992). In the United States, however, there is a large kraft pulp industry, which would require relatively substantial capital investment in new equipment to change to MCF bleaching technologies. One environmental group reasoned that the lag in the use of alternatively bleached papers may be due more to industry reluctance to make costly conversions than to lack of consumer acceptance of these papers.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup>The government of British Columbia also recently announced regulations, put into effect July 1, 1992, requiring mills in the province to eliminate AOX produced in the bleaching process by December 31, 2002.

A second possible reason offered for Europeans' willingness to accept unbleached or alternatively bleached paper is that pollution from pulp and paper mills in Europe is more readily apparent to the public than it is in the United States. Much of the effluent from Western European industry drains into the Baltic Sea, which is mainly enclosed and slow-draining compared to the rivers and coastline of North America. Coupled with a historical lack of secondary waste treatment by European pulp and paper mills, the long local residence time of marine pollutants has had a dramatic negative impact on the Baltic Sea ecosystem. It may be that the visible pollution of the Baltic Sea has heightened the awareness of European consumers and increased the percentage of the market willing to buy unbleached paper products out of concern for the environment (Greenpeace).

Both Germany and Sweden have well developed markets for unbleached and alternatively bleached paper. Germany is very different from Sweden, however, in that Germany is a densely populated country with little forest land. Unlike the Swedish economy, in which half of the gross domestic product (GDP) is derived from pulp and paper industries, the German economy is highly diversified, with paper production being only a small fraction of GDP.

According to a report on the German pulp and paper industry, Germany produced 46 percent of its paper and paperboard using post-consumer recycled paper in 1988. Compared to Germany, United States use of recycled paper is low (26% in 1988). The Federal government of Germany supports large scale waste paper collection systems capable of sorting acceptable waste paper. Using this system, approximately five million metric tons of paper were collected and recycled in 1988. Waste paper is the fiber most used in Germany to produce paper. Fiber usage, not including additives and fillers, in Germany in 1989 as a percent of total paper and paperboard manufacture was:

tm*1 pm	O
Fiber Type	German Use <sup>12</sup>
Waste paper	49%
Chemical pulp	35%
Mechanical pulp	16%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup>Paper products were classified in a category if at least 50 percent of the fibers in the paper fit the category.

Germany has practiced forest management for over 150 years; conservation of healthy forest resources is not a new issue to the industry. Conversely, awareness of resource management is somewhat new to the public. Two programs that exist in Germany but not in the United States serve to support German environmentalism. One is the paper collection system described above. The other is the "Blue Angel Environmental Label", the symbol of a federally-administered labeling program for products. As of 1990, labels had not yet been awarded for TCF paper products, but the Environmental Label Jury had approved criteria by which to evaluate "paper products, whose basic constituents are manufactured without chlorine bleach" (Umweltbundesamt, 1990).

In Sweden, TCF products are also in high demand. According to a report by <u>Pulp and Paper International</u> (3/90, European edition), Swedish shelves are full of products displaying environmentally-friendly badges and slogans. For example, diaper boxes say "Swedish pulp. Not bleached with chlorine". Toilet paper wrappers claim "environmentally-friendly recycled paper saves the forests," and unbleached brown coffee filters are packaged with the claim "environmentally-friendly unbleached paper — for the best coffee aroma".

TCF bleached Swedish products available include:

- Toilet paper
- Kitchen towels
- Disposable diapers
- Paper handkerchiefs
- Sanitary napkins/
  Panty liners
- Paper napkins
- Disposable face cloths

- Coffee filters
- Paper plates
- Baking sheet paper
- Baking/Muffin paper cups
- Stationary/Envelopes
- Printing paper
- Unglazed multiwall sack kraft paper
- Milk cartons

Note that this list covers a wide variety of types of products, from tissue to boxboard to writing paper.

The three largest Swedish paper firms, STORA, MoDo and SCA, account for 75 percent of Swedish pulp and paper production. Because these enterprises are internationally integrated and geared to export between 80 and 90 percent of their products, they are looking for markets, and market advantages, for their "clean" paper products. These consortia are primary suppliers to much of Europe's retail and wholesale markets. According to the Swedish Trade Council, all three export unbleached paper products to the United States.

## 4.5 Inhibiting Factors Slowing Conversion From Molecular Chlorine Bleaching

No intrinsic technological barriers to eventual production of virtually all grades of paper and paperboard without the use of molecular chlorine exist. Although admitting that the highest brightness papers are not yet achievable without molecular chlorine, a spokesperson for Earth Care argued:

I see no reason ever to use molecular chlorine...We can satisfy 99 percent of our paper needs using alternatives...And the number of products using alternative bleaching processes is expanding all the time...I see no inherent technological barriers to eventually producing alternatively bleached products for all paper grades.

Several site-specific limitations, however, have hindered the conversion of existing mills to new technologies. In a recent survey by the EPA, chemical pulping mills were asked to list inhibiting factors that prevented them from further reducing or eliminating their chlorine use. Table 4.3 summarizes their responses. The number of responses (139) exceeds the number of mills (105) because some mills listed more than one inhibiting factor. The results listed by the chemical pulp mills can be grouped into three categories; market limitations, economic limitations, and technological limitations.

Table 4.3 Factors Inhibiting Chlorine Reduction						
Inhibiting Factors	Number of Mills					
Product quality, customer satisfaction, brightness	42					
Chlorine dioxide generation capacity	38					
Cost	24					
Equipment not available or compatible with bleach plant	17					
Effluent dioxin levels already low	8					
Looking into it or unsure of compatibility	4					
Other	6					

Source: Table 6. 1990 National Census of Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Manufacturing Facilities. Preliminary Summary Report of Questionnaire Responses for Mills that Bleach Chemical Pulps. Revised. Radian Corporation for OST/OW/U.S. EPA. 10-31-91.

#### 4.5.1 Market Limitations

Market limitations (e.g., product quality, customer satisfaction, and brightness) were the top inhibiting factors listed by mills. When asked to list the product specifications that inhibit chlorine reduction, the bleached pulp mills provided the answers shown in Table 4.4. Again, many mills indicated multiple constraints. As the two tables show, paper brightness is the overarching factor industry reports as inhibiting conversion to alternative bleaching processes in the United States. This is echoed in distributors' comments that "people expect paper to be white".

Table 4.4  Product Specification Constraints Inhibiting	ng Chlorine Reduction
Product Constraints	Number of Mills
Brightness	84
Dirt count	31
Strength	19
Cleanliness	20
Other paper property or customer acceptance	11
Viscosity	6
Shive count	3
Cost	2
None/Unknown	3
Other reason	15

Source: Table 7. 1990 National Census of Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Manufacturing Facilities. Preliminary Summary Report of Questionnaire Responses for Mills that Bleach Chemical Pulps. Revised.3 Radian Corporation for OST/OW/U.S. EPA. 10-31-91.

Although new technologies promise to increase options for achieving high brightness levels without using molecular chlorine, several of them are still in the laboratory or pilot project stages. For existing mills, the highest brightness levels are not yet achievable without the use of molecular chlorine. Unless new technologies become available that enable existing mills to achieve these high brightness levels without molecular chlorine, a change in consumer acceptance of lower brightness papers will be the single most important determinant of whether or not mills convert their bleaching processes.

One distributor felt that to an extent, the paper industry itself encouraged current consumer preference. He found that the industry emphasized that purity of paper is achieved through bleaching. Distributors differed in opinion as to whether or not education would encourage consumers to buy alternatively bleached papers. Most felt that consumer understanding is quite low, and that education is critical to increasing the market for unbleached or alternatively bleached products in this country. Another distributor felt that while consumers would accept alternatively bleached products equal in quality to molecular chlorine bleached

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup>For a detailed discussion of new technologies, see: U.S. EPA Office of Pollution Prevention. 1991. "Multimedia Analysis of Alternative Pulp and Paper Technologies -- Draft Final Report". Prepared by Eastern Research Group, Inc.

ones, education alone would not encourage consumers to switch to unbleached products. He explained that, "people know that junk food is bad for them, but they still buy it because they like to. They would rather buy the fluffy white toilet paper, even though they call themselves environmentalists".

#### 4.5.2 Economic Limitations

Cost is a second major inhibiting factor discouraging mills from converting to alternative bleaching processes. While the cost of new mill construction with most new technologies is comparable to that with conventional technologies, the current cost of converting existing mills to new technologies can be prohibitively expensive (U.S. EPA, 1991a). One distributor felt that cost, not technological or market limitations, was the main reason that mills did not want to change to alternative bleaching processes.

Economies of scale exacerbate the cost question; the relatively low production levels of alternatively bleached papers currently result in higher per unit costs. Smaller brokers and mills cannot afford to sell their papers retail, where the markup is higher, because the production costs for these papers is higher. Instead, alternatively bleached papers have largely been sold wholesale and through catalogs and health food stores, rather than retailed in mainstream chains. Alternatively bleached products are beginning to appear in mainstream stores as 1) larger mills and brokers (who can afford the smaller profit margin) are selling the papers, and 2) larger volumes of alternatively bleached paper are being produced, thereby decreasing the cost per volume of the papers.

Another industry cost concern is uncertainty about regulations; they do not want to make substantial capital commitments if the new processes will later be unacceptable. One Canadian mill worried that the Canadian government would promote unbleached paper over all bleached papers. They said that the paper industry had invested millions of dollars to develop alternative bleaching processes and did not want the government to invalidate their efforts by insisting that bleached paper is unsafe. American mills that have converted their bleaching processes to increase their use of chlorine dioxide over molecular chlorine echo this concern.

A related uncertainty concerns the comparative risks of chlorine substitutes. Without risk assessments, there continue to be conflicting opinions as to whether the replacement of molecular chlorine with chlorine compounds, or reduced levels of use of molecular chlorine, are adequate industry responses to the problems posed by organochlorines. Although many manufacturers have changed or are considering changing their bleaching processes to reduce the use of molecular chlorine, the use of chlorine has persisted due to its efficiency and low cost as a raw material. Due to the cost which would be incurred to retrofit a mill for the use of TCF bleaching agents, some mills are employing chlorine compounds (e.g., chlorine dioxide and hypochlorite), or reducing the quantity of chlorine used rather than switching to a TCF-based system. For example, Westvaco Corporation has reduced the amount of chlorine they use by using chlorine in more numerous, smaller batches, and by using a lower acidity.

Risks resulting from the use of chlorine compounds, (e.g., chlorine dioxide and hypochlorite) to bleach paper have not been calculated. Further, only a few organochlorines other than dioxin have been assessed for their toxicity. It is possible that analyses will find the risk from organochlorines produced as a by-product of bleaching with chlorine compounds to be unacceptable. This view was expressed by the environmental organization, Greenpeace. Greenpeace believes that, although industry has reduced discharges of chlorinated organic chemicals, the "new levels continue to pollute massively and the capital investment in halfway measures undermines a truly preventive approach aimed at maximizing protection of the environment" (Greenpeace, 1990a). According to Greenpeace, chlorine dioxide produces about one sixth of the organochlorines produced by pure chlorine, but leads to the production of large quantities of chlorate, a powerful herbicide (Greenpeace, 1990b). Hypochlorite is linked to the production of chloroform, a suspected human carcinogen that is known to cause liver disease.

Industry perspective differs, however. Some mills are assuring their customers that hypochlorite bleaching does not create environmental problems. One mill representative stated that, "The company, along with EPA, has run tests of emissions that showed no dioxin [resulting from the hypochlorite bleaching process]". A representative of another mill said that the company has "tested their effluent from the hypochlorite bleaching process and no dioxins are detectable. Hypochlorite is like household bleach".

## 4.5.3 Technological and Logistical Limits

Finally, mills responding to the 1990 EPA Survey mentioned technological limitations that inhibited them from converting processes. These limitations included chlorine dioxide generation capacity, and incompatible or unavailable equipment. The EPA study indicated that many of the mills planned to eliminate these equipment limitations; this appears largely to be a short-term concern (U.S. EPA, 1991a).

A technical concern not mentioned in the mill study is that shifts in bleaching processes may require changes in other technologies, such as printing methods. Printing methods may need to be altered to achieve good results on new papers. One manufacturer of recycled, hypochlorite-bleached paper provided the paper for two major clothing companies' catalogues. For one company, he sent the uncoated paper to Japan where a color transparency process was developed for the paper. He felt that the print looked as good as it had on virgin paper. The other company used standard printing processes developed for coated paper. The ink showed increased dot gain, or spreading, and the pictures were not as clear as they had been on virgin paper. The second company printed a disclaimer on their catalogue indicating that although recycled paper did not look as good as virgin paper, using it was worthwhile and would help the environment. The problem lay not in the paper itself, but in the way in which it was combined with the printing process. To the extent that alternative printing processes are more expensive or unproven, the use of recycled and alternatively bleached printing papers will be discouraged.

A logistical concern slowing the reduction of molecular chlorine use in the United States is the lack of an infrastructure for collecting and recycling high-grade papers. As Table 4.1

shows, paper recycling and alternative bleaching are currently closely linked. Using previouslybleached, high grade recycled paper as a feedstock reduces or eliminates the need to use additional bleaching agents. Several mill representatives stated that the sporadic supply of high grade recycled papers was the major hindrance to producing a paper with high post-consumer recycled content. Apparently there is a glut of newspaper and other low-grade papers, while there is an unmet demand by the manufacturers for post-consumer office paper. One mill in California contracted for office paper with several municipalities in New Jersey, where recycling is mandatory. The mill representative said that in states without mandatory recycling, the supply of post-consumer paper was extremely erratic: "If it rains, forget it". In an effort to stabilize the supply of post-consumer paper, another mill has set up reciprocal programs with major nearby corporations. The corporations collect their paper, sell it to the mill, and are then encouraged to purchase the recycled paper. Office paper appears to be a valuable but largely An infrastructure to support office paper recycling could benefit wasted commodity. corporations by reducing disposal costs, municipalities by freeing landfill space, and paper mills by supplying a consistent secondary fiber source.

These limiting factors have led to a delayed response to the increasing demand for alternatively bleached papers. This has translated into numerous wholesalers and retailers stating that their demand for unbleached and alternatively bleached paper is unmet. In several cases, the retailers were not large enough to interest mills, who viewed the alternatively bleached products as specialty products and were unwilling to invest in new production processes required to produce the papers. Conversely, manufacturers of recycled, unrebleached, and alternatively bleached papers report that their mills are at full capacity.

Wholesalers and retailers said that they were often obligated to offer chlorine bleached products when they felt that TCF products would sell well, or TCF products when they wanted to sell unbleached products. When retailers were able to obtain the paper they desired, they frequently had little flexibility and bargaining power because they were often limited to buying from a single mill. Similarly, several retailers that had been selling recycled unbleached papers stopped doing so due to the erratic supply of these papers.

Greenpeace, in searching for paper whose production results in minimal pollution, purchased oxygen-bleached paper from Holman, a Swedish company. A United States distributor of Holman's paper stated that currently the demand for TCF paper exceeds the supply. Alte Schule, a U.S. distributor of recycled, unbleached stationery, diaries, and photo albums, mentioned that they get many requests for unbleached office paper, a product they do not carry.

#### 4.6 Future Trends

In 1988, the Canadian government published a series of reports called <u>Canada's Forest Industry</u>: The Next Twenty Years: Prospects and Priorities. The volume on pulp and paper predicted the structure of North American and overseas markets for bleached and unbleached

paper and paperboard products. The authors found two important potential shifts in the use of bleached papers:

- A significant proportion of the office papers produced and used is of an unnecessarily high quality. Much of the need for these papers is for short term, disposable uses; this need can be readily met using unbleached or alternatively bleached low brightness papers.
- Newsprint, historically a low bleached commodity, is being increasingly bleached for use in newspapers, such as <u>USA Today</u>, that employ four-color printing. Although this "improved" newsprint still comprises a small proportion of the market, its market share is expected to increase significantly.

In addition, the market for bleached paperboard in the United States is expected to increase, particularly for use as food service containers. The largest growth market in the United States is expected to be solid unbleached sulfate boxboard.

The study also described the highly concentrated, highly competitive nature of the United States tissue industry, noting that five companies control 75 percent of the market (see Table 4.2). The top United States tissue manufacturers are seen as world technological leaders, and several of them have reputations for having strong corporate environmental policies as well. Because the industry is highly concentrated and led by very large companies known to be technological innovators, conversion by industry leaders to alternative bleaching processes would change the market dramatically in a short period of time. Some of these companies, such as Fort Howard and Scott Paper, are already producing alternatively bleached and unbleached lines.

Clearly, many sectors of the paper market are changing rapidly, and the use of alternative bleaching agents and recycled paper feedstocks is increasing. According to several mills, until a few years ago paper was never advertised as recycled because recycled fibers were viewed as a liability rather than as an asset. In only the last few years, recycled fibers have been in demand. Similarly, consumer awareness of the potential drawbacks of bleached paper products has increased in the last few years. According to manufacturers and distributors, however, consumers do not yet generally recognize the difference between chlorine-bleached, MCF, and TCF papers.

Coinciding with increased consumer demand, alternatively bleached and unbleached products are beginning to be carried by large distributors and retailers. Until recently, most retailers and distributors of recycled and alternative paper products were small start-up companies; now major distributors have begun to carry them. The shift to larger distributors will potentially make recycled and alternatively bleached paper more accessible to consumers.

Over the last several years, mills have begun to respond to consumers' concerns about the use of molecular chlorine and virgin pulp in the pulp and paper industry. By 1995, the use of molecular chlorine is projected to decrease to about 25 percent of 1986-87 usage levels

(<u>Chemical Marketing Reporter</u>, 9/24/90). More recently, <u>Chemicalweek</u> predicts an even greater decline in the use of chlorine. "Chlorine will lose almost one half of its market by 1996" (<u>Chemicalweek</u>, 3/18/92). In addition, the American Paper Institute has announced a goal of 40 percent paper recovery by 1995. The projected conversion to non-molecular chlorine bleaching may be slowed, however, due to the current economic slowdown in the pulp and paper industry.

As indicated by the Section 308 National Census (U.S. EPA, 1991b) and echoed by comments from distributors and manufacturers, industry conversion from the use of molecular chlorine is already underway (see Chapter 1 for more discussion). Unbleached and alternatively bleached papers are enjoying commercial success in Europe and among environmental consumers in this country; demand for these papers is expected to continue to increase. Chlorine dioxide, hydrogen peroxide, and oxygen in particular are expected to replace molecular chlorine during the next decade.

As alternative bleaching technologies are increasingly developed and adopted that meet market specifications for bleached papers, alternatively bleached papers are expected to become the norm for all but perhaps the highest brightness papers. As one distributor contended, "if you [can] get a TCF bleached alternative with the same quality and price, then there [is] no reason not to buy it".

### **Chapter 4 References**

American Paper Institute, (1980). The Dictionary of Paper. 4th Edition. New York: API.

Resource Recycling, (1990). "Fine Printing and Writing Paper -- It's Recycled Too". May.

Canadian Forestry Service, (1988). <u>Canada's Forest Industry: The Next Twenty Years:</u> <u>Prospects and Priorities.</u> Volume III: Pulp and Paper. Prepared by H.A. Simons Ltd.

Chemical Marketing Reporter, (1990). Schnell Publishing Company, Inc. NY, NY.

ChemicalWeek, (1992). NY, NY.

H.A. Simons Ltd. and AF-IPK., (1991). <u>Future Fibers: Prospectus.</u> Vancouver, British Columbia, and Stockholm, Sweden.

Greenpeace, (1990a). Correspondence from Greenpeace to Mr. Charles Elkins, Director, Office of Toxic Substances, EPA. July 31.

Greenpeace, (1990b). The Greenpeace Guide to Paper. January.

Pulp and Paper International, (1990). European Edition.

Suess, Hans U., (1992). "Chlorine-free Bleaching — Current Status and Trends in Central and Southern Europe". Paper presented at the Non-chlorine Bleaching Conference, March 2-5.

Umweltbundesamt (German Federal Environmental Protection Agency), (1990). Information sheet on the 'Environmental Label'. Section 1.1. Berlin.

U.S. EPA., (1990a). "Assessing the Market Segment for Environmental Consumers". Draft. EPA Contract No. 68-09-0169. June.

U.S. EPA., (1990b). "Summary of Technologies for the Control and Reduction of Chlorinated Organics from the Bleaching Chemical Pulping Subcategories of the Pulp and Paper Industry". April 27.

U.S. EPA., (1991a). "Multimedia Analysis of Alternative Pulp and Paper Technologies -- Draft Final Report". Office of Pollution Prevention. Dec 3.

U.S. EPA., (1991b). "1990 National Census of Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Manufacturing Facilities: Preliminary Summary Report of Questionnaire Responses for Mills that Bleach Chemical Pulps". Office of Science and Technology, Office of Water. October 31.

## APPENDIX 2.A

## BLEACHED AND UNBLEACHED PULP PRODUCTION VOLUMES

#### **APPENDIX 2.A**

#### BLEACHED AND UNBLEACHED PULP PRODUCTION VOLUMES

This section presents additional data on mill outputs compiled from self-reported data contained in the Lockwood-Post <u>Directory of the Pulp, Paper, and Allied Trades</u>. It includes an analysis of bleached and unbleached pulp production volumes for 99 of 104 mills in the EPA study group.

The Lockwood-Post's data used here appears to be of reasonable quality; nevertheless several caveats are necessary. First, because there is no consistent system used by mills to report their outputs, the responses may suffer from a reporting bias, i.e. mills producing the same product may describe and report it differently. Second, some mills provide production volumes while other simply list the products. Thus, aggregate production quantities are generally not available. A final problem is that some mills provide greater detail in describing their output than others. For example, one may report production of "single-ply toilet tissue" while another indicates only that "tissue" is produced. The products were coded to whatever level of detail was appropriate, given the directory entries for each mill.

Table 2.A presents data on pulp and total paper production for the 99 mills. Note that some mills do not report which type(s) of pulp are produced and others indicate the type but not the quantity. Total production of bleached pulp ranges from 150 to over 2,200 tons per day, depending on the mill. The two firms apparently most active in production of bleached pulp are Champion International, with 6 mills and 5,765 reported tpd production, and International Paper Co., which operates 9 mills and reports 5,663 tpd production.

Table 2.A

Outputs of 99 Pulp Mills From EPA's Study Group
of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills, by Firm and Mill Location

Mill Mr. Company Mr.			Bleached Kraft Pulp (tpd)			Unbleached Kraft Pulp (tpd)			Total Paper Quantity		
Aill No.	Company Name	Town Stat	Town	State	Total	Softwood	Hardwood	Total	Softwood	Hardwood	(tpd)
1	Alaská Pulp Có.	Sitka	AK	: "	7		-				
	Appleton Papers, Inc.	Roaring Springs	PA	200	[a]	(a)			-	210	
3	Badger Paper Mills, Inc.	Peshtigo	WI W	i de la companya da l La companya da la co		:				210	
4	Boise Cascade Corp.	Jackson	AL	600	[a]	(a)				240	
5	Boise Cascade Corp.	Deridder	LA	250	250	ilita : <del>; i</del> .	1,050	1,050		2,300	
6	Boise Cascade Corp.	Rumford	ME	610	260	370			<b>—</b> .	1,475	
7.	Bolse Cascade Corp.	International Falls	MN	300 A	(a)	[a]		* <del></del> *	· · ·	570	
8	Boise Cascade Corp.	St. Helens	OR				_	955	-	700	
9	Boise Cascade Corp.	Wallula	₩A ⊗		ior ytt <del>- </del> ,		803	803		[a]	
10	Bowater Corp.	Catawba	SC	1,350	1,350					920	
. 11:	Bowater Corp.	Calhoun	ONTH W.	700	700	Arrivi <del>in</del> co	<del></del> .	<del></del>	An en <del>-</del>	2,150	
12	Brunswick Pulp and Paper	Brunswick	GA	1,800	1,800			_		530	
/ 13	Buckeye Cellulose	Perry	FL F	1,100	1,100	·				_	
14	Buckeye Cellulose	Oglethorpe	GA	750	[a]	(a)					
15	Champion International	Courtland	AL.	1,300	550	750	-			1,550	
16	Champion International	Cantonment	FL	1,400	(a)	[a]				1,025	
17	Champion international	Quinnesec	MI	825		825	•			-	
18	Champion International	Canton	NC	1,440	875	565				1,675	
19	Champion International	Houston	₩ TX	600	500					1,310	
20	Champion International	Lufkin	TX	300	[a]	(a)	100			1,262	
21	Chesapeake Corp.	West Point	VA	1,900	1,450	450	<del></del>			1,300	
22	Container Corp. of America	Brewton	AL	450	450		650	650		1,200	
23		Augusta	GA.	1,300	250	1,050	•			1,370	
24		Riegelwood	NC	2,260	[a]	[a]	<del></del>	<del></del>		910	
	Finch Pruyn & Co., Inc.	Glenne Falls			<del></del>	<del></del>		<del></del>		575	
	Flambeau Papers (div. Pentair)	Park Falls	WI							375	
	Gaylord Container Corp.	Antioch	CA		1. 14. 15. A. <del>1. T</del> . T.		700	(a)	[a]	1,500	
28		Crosset	AR	1,500	600	900		<u></u>	1-1	1,336	
	Georgia-Pacific Corp.	Palatka	FL	450		(a)	750	[8]	[a]	1,195	
30	Georgia-Pacific Corp.	Woodland	ME	840		840			<u></u>	313	
31		Beilingham			18.2 · 25 :					250	
	Gilman Paper Co.	St. Marys	GA	——	900			300		1,200	
		Demopolis		500		[a]				625	
	Hammermill Paper Co.	Selma	AL	1,375	(a)	[a]				525	
	Hammermill Paper Co.	ZErie				<u>— (u)</u>				550	
36	International Paper Co.	Mobile	AL	345	[a]	[a]	690	[a]	[a]	[a]	
	International Paper Co.	Pine Bluff	AR	1,112	(a)	<del> </del>				[a]	
	International Paper Co.	Bastrop	LA		<u> </u>					606	

Table 2.A (cont.)

## Outputs of 99 Pulp Mills From EPA's Study Group of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills, by Firm and Mill Location

Mill No. Company Name		ny Name Town State		Bleached Kraft Pulp (tpd)				Unbleached Kraft Pulp (tpd)		
	Company Name		State	Total	Softwood	Hardwood	Total	Softwood	Hardwood	Quantity' (tpd)
39	International Paper Co.	Jay	ME	1,200	[a]	[a]		<b></b> .		1,350
40	International Paper Co.	Natchez	MS	600		600	_			
3.41	International Paper Co.	Moss Point	MS	681	(a)	[a]		<del></del>		760
42	International Paper Co.	Ticonderoga	NY	530	[a]	(a)				690
43	International Paper Co.	Georgetown	SC	(a)	[a]	ang di 🛶 nay	44 (1983) J. <del>44</del> (198		(g) 1 1 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(a)
44	International Paper Co.	Texarkana	TX	1,215	(a)	(a)	-		<del></del>	(a)
45	ITT-Rayonler, Inc.	Fernandina Beach	FL	—.		<b>[38] 275 年</b> 3377				<del>                                     </del>
	ITT-Rayonier, Inc.	Jesup	GA	1,725	1.725				_	<del> </del>
	ITT-Rayonler, Inc.	Hoquiam	WA							
	ITT-Rayonler, Inc.	Port Angeles	WA							
49		St. Francesville		675	(a)	[a]				975
50	James River Corp.	Old Town	ME	600	[a]	[a]				[a]
51	James River Corp.	Berlin	NH	700	iai .	i jaja	100	[a]	[a]	
52	James River Corp.	Clatskanie	OR	836	[a]	[a]	<del></del>			910
		Cames	WA	1,000		(a)				1,450
54	James River Corp.	Green Bay	WI	-						470
55		Ketchikan								
56	Kimberly-Clark Corp.	Coosa Pines	AL	1,200	[a]	[a]				1,200
57		New Augusta		1,484	[a]	a		<del></del>		
58	Lincoln Pulp and Paper	Lincoln	ME	340	[4]	340				270
	Longview Fiber Co.	Longview		230	[a]	[a]	2,400	[a]	[8]	2,600
60	Louisiana Pacific Corp.	Samoa	CA	600	600	[4]				
	Mead Corporation	Escanaba			200	400			·	1,480
62		Chillicothe	ОН	870	[a]	(a)		<del>-</del>		1,171
63		Kingsport	TN	250		250				550
64	Nekoosa Papers, Inc.	Ashdown	AR	1,350	750	600				
65	Nekoosa Papere, Inc.	Port Edwards	An Saati Wissell		## <b>750</b>					440
			WI WI	350	<del></del>	<del></del>			·	<del></del>
66	Nekoosa Papers, Inc.	Nekoosa	PA	350 215	(A) 	(a) 215				575
	Penntech Papers, Inc.	Johnsonburg		21B 520	221 221 221 221	<u> </u>	-			400
68	Pope & Talbot, Inc.	Halsey	OR		520					
		McGhee	***		(a)		· -		·	500
70	Potlatch Corp.	Lewiston	(D	1,300	[8]	(a)			<del></del>	925
71	Potlatch Corp.	Cloquet	MN	520	100	420	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	550
72		Mahoopany	PA	<del></del>						[a]
	P.H. Glatfelter Co.	Spring Grove		560	[a]		<del>-</del> .	i. ==	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	800
74		Mobile	AL							2,450
******	Scott Paper Co.	Hinckley	ME	800	[a]	[8]	**************************************	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	600
78	Scott Paper Co.	Westbrook	ME	300	160	140				[a]

# Table 2.A (cont.)

#### Outputs of 99 Pulp Mills From EPA's Study Group of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills, by Firm and Mill Location

Mill No. Company Name				Bleached Kraft Pulp (tpd)			Unbleached Kraft Pulp (tpd)			Total Paper
	Town	State	Total	Softwood	Hardwood	Total	Softwood	Hardwood	Quantity (tpd)	
77	Scott Paper Co.	Muskegon	MI CO	250	125	125	· <u> </u>			[a]
78	Scott Paper Co.	Everett	WA							[a]
79	Simpson Paper Co.	Anderson	CA	250	250	:				420
80	Simpson Paper Co.	Fairhaven	CA	580	127	453				
81	Simpson Paper Co.	Pasadena 4	TX	725	400	325			dhub	750
82	Simpson Paper Co.	Tacome	WA	[a]	(a)	[a]	1,200	1,200		870
. 83	Stone Container Corp.	Snowflake	AZ 🔆	150	150		550	550		1,250
84	Stone Container Corp.	Panama City	FL	725		725	800	800		800
85	Stone Container Corp.	Missoula	MT:		9		1,910	1,910		1,910
86	St. Joe Paper Co.	Port St. Joe	FL.	500		500	1,200	1,200		1,400
87	Union Camp Corp.	Eastover	6C 👙	600	<u> </u>	[a]	· ·			60
88	Union Camp Corp.	Franklin	VA	1,950	[a]	[a]	-			1,90
89	Wausau Pulp and Paper	Brokaw	₩I 💥		ngara sa <del></del>	iii 💚 🛥 . 1				480
90		Wickliffe	KY	930	(a)	[a]				600
	Westvaco Corp.	Luke	MD	913	[a]	[a]				1,174
92	Westvaco Corp.	Covington	VA	1,400	[a]	(a)				2,000
93	Weyerhauser Co.		NC		520	435		450		[8
94	Weyerhauser Co.	New Bern	NC	811	(a)	[a]				
95	Weyerhauser Co.	Longview	WA :	750	750					855
98	Weyerhauser Co.	Everett	WA	385	385	<del></del>				
	Weyerhauser Co.	Cosmopolis	WA	10 10 <del>10 1</del> 0 1	· · · · · ·	<u> </u>				-
98	Weyerhauser Co. Wilamette Industries	Rothchild	WI KY	700		700				350

None reported.

Bource: Lockwood-Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper, and Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

<sup>[</sup>a] Some production indicated, but quantity not separately reported.

### APPENDIX 2.B

## COMPREHENSIVE LISTING OF MILL OUTPUTS FOR ALL PAPER AND PAPERBOARD GRADES

99 OF 104 MILLS IN EPA'S
BLEACHED PULP MILL STUDY GROUP

Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills	1 Alaska Pulp Co.	2 Appleton Papers, Inc.	3 Badger Paper Mills, Inc.	A Boise Cascade Corp.	5 Bolse Cascade Corp.
in EPA Study Group	Sitka Alaska	Roaring Springs Pennsylvania	Peshtigo Wisconsin	Jackson Alabama	Deridder Louisiana
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME (tons per day) [a]	[6]	210	210	240	2,300
Papar, all grades					1,100
Newsprint Printing and writing papers					
Uncoated groundwood					
Publishing and printing paper					
Converting paper Coated papers	<del></del>				
Uncoated free sheet					
Bond and writing Form bond			X	X	
Ledger	<del> </del>			<del></del>	
Mimeograph			X		
Duplicating Manifold			X	X	
Papeterie and wedding					,
Carboniess					
Opaque circular			X	X	
Cover and text papers M.F., E.F., and super calendered			<del></del>		
Offset					
White wove envelope Tablet	+			X	
Krait envelope – brown	1				
Kraft envelope - bleached					
Other Thin papers		210	X	X	
Cotton fiber papers					
Bond and writing					
Other Business Technical and other					
Blenched Bristole					
Tabulating index					
File folder Index Bristol	<del></del>				
Printing Bristol	+				
Postcard	1 47 45 44 5				
Coated Bristol Packaging, industrial and other					ļ
Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft	1 27 14 32 1				. 600
Wrapping, unbl. kraft	- 5500				
Bag and sack (exc. shipping), unbl. raft Shipping sack, unbl. kraft	244 2 32200				
Other converting (pkg'g & Indus), unbl. kraft	2,11,2,11,12				* 2.5
Packaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft Wrapping, bl.	2.31& 3.31&				
Bag and sack (exc. shipping), bi.					
Shipping eack, bi,	12 Ca S 15 a				
Other converting (pkg g & Indus), bl.  Special industrial papers	100 mm/m		X		11 - 15 to 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12
Tissue	A. J. Lander 193				Lance of the Assessment
Sanitary tissue	grt 45%;		4,5		1, 1, 21, 400
Toilet tissue Facial tissue stock	000 G00 G00 G00 G00 G00 G00 G00 G00 G00				. Ngarasa Tanggarasa
Napkin stock	11 1 3000,000 0000		5.2		. seekiyee
Towelling	e sey , glace stip.	ļ		ļ	3 507 337
Wiper stock Other sanitary tissue	7 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5			<del> </del> -	1 (10 mg/g)
Other tissue	- 1, 0.00m27488				14.96 (
Paperboard, all grades Containerboard			3.50%	<u> </u>	
Linerboard	. 1300 - 1300				A CONTRACTOR
Linerboard, unbl. kraft			7		: .,
Linerboard, bl. kraft Unerboard, recycled		<u> </u>	e commente de la commentación de l La commentación de la commentación	<del> </del>	
Corrugating material			A DECEMBER OF THE SECOND		
Corrugating material, unbl. kraft			Light of the Sections		. Pro Blacks
Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled	72.77		na para na manakan dalam da karan na manakan da karan na manakan da karan na manakan da karan na manakan da ka Na manakan da karan na manakan da karan na manakan da karan na manakan da karan na manakan na manakan na manaka	<del> </del>	
Chip and filler board, recycled			3		A. Salahan
Boxboard	A. 3090 (36000000)		7 V V 77038##4		
Folding boxboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraft			er 1971, indeedskip	<del> </del>	- 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100
Folding boxboard, recycled	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11		1 4 2 2 2		- VARSON
Setup boxboard, recycled	1980001150001540				1 11/19/49/39/1003
Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft	1				20.736.496
Plate, dish & tray, bl. traft	77.93 <del>(97</del> 7.47)		- 11		- AH-11/7/3
Other boxboard, bl. kraft	198104888	<b></b>		ļ	1 42 Å 149 1 170
Other boxboard, recycled Other paperboard	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<del></del>	-		

Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills	8 Boise Cascade Corp.	7 Bolee Cassade Corp.	8 Boise Cascade Corp.	9 Boise Cascade Corp.	10 Boweter Corp.
In EPA Study Group	Rumford Maine	International Fails Minnesota	St. Helens	Walluta	Catawba South Carolina
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	1,475	Minnesota 570	Oregon 700	Washington 896	South Carolina 920
Paper, all grades Newsprint					
Printing and writing papers	<del></del>		x		-
Uncoated groundwood					
Publishing and printing paper	Х				
Converting paper Coated papers	x				920
Uncosted free sheet	<del></del>	x			
Bond and writing					
Form bond	_ <u> </u>	-	X		
Ledger Mimeograph	-	<del> </del>	<del></del>		
Duplicating					
Menifold					
Papeterie and wedding		<del> </del>			
Carboniess Opaque circular	<del></del>	-			
Cover and lext papers					
M.F., E.F., and super calendered					
Offset White wove envelope	x		×		
Tablet	<del>-                                     </del>	†	<del></del>		
Kraft envelope – brown					
Kraft envelope - bleached		ļ			
Citier Thin papers		<del> </del>		690	<del> </del>
Cotton fiber papers		<del> </del>			<del></del>
Bond and writing					
Other Business		ļ <u>.</u>		·	
Technical and other  Bleached Bristole					<del></del>
Tabulating Index					
File folder					
Index Bristol					
Printing Bristol Postcard			}	}	<del> </del>
Coated Bristol				<del></del>	<del></del>
Peckaging, industrial and other					
Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. traft					<b></b>
Wrapping, unbl. kraft Bag and seck (exc. shipping), unbl. raft		The second of the second	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	
Shipping eack, unbl. kraft				·	
Other converting (pkg'g & Indus), unbl. kraft			X		
Packaging, industrial and other, bi, kraft Wrapping, bi.		1 4 1 5 Qtr		<u> </u>	<del> </del>
Bag and sack (exc. shipping), bi.	<del></del>	1 1 1 1 1 1	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>
Shipping eack, bl.		2000		1.51 2	
Other converting (pkg'g & Indus), bl.		Lower To Library		المراضي المراض	
Special industrial papers Tissue	_ <del></del>	12 (4 to 170 to 190 to	<del></del>	the special angle	<del>                                     </del>
Senitary tiesue	<del>-  </del>	12-600 <del>****</del> *****	×	111235	
Tailet tissue		Cody Myggsy		er taggi ya	
Facial tiseue stock		25 pm - 18 2 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7		Jac(104, 31	
Napkin stock Towelling	<del></del>	110%, 5100%, 686, 080, 460, 510, 586, 680, 680, 680, 680, 680, 680, 680, 6	<del>                                     </del>	12/3 < No	
Wiper stock		· proceedings			
Other sanitary tissue		And the second second		n tydelloe syglig	
Other tissue		S TONIO S SECTION		100 100 VSS66	<del></del>
Paperboard, all grades  Containerboard	+	-1549 KNWAS			
Linerboard		. 18 300000000000000000000000000000000000		- Shorpin	
Linerboard, unbl. kraft		-carrisons a carr		17. 7.44.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	
Linerboard, bl. kreft Linerboard, recycled		LANGE OF STREET	1	n operations of order	
Corrugating material		1. 1.40 U.S. (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50 (1.50		205	<del></del>
Corrugating material, unbl. kraft		- NASSERY, 07/03/000		200200000000000000000000000000000000000	
Corrugating material, semi-chemical	_	0017007016000000			
Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled	<del></del>	. +1x0000x00000000	<del> </del>	1.00% (AAS) <b>ANSW</b>	
Boxboard		1.34383.0408608	<del> </del>	223000	
Folding baxboard		100000000000000000000000000000000000000		1	
Folding boxboard, bl. kraft		SON A SON WAR		an Applications and a final parties and a fina	
Folding baxboard, recycled Setup baxboard, recycled	<del></del>	2 1996/N 21000		milion of the analysis of the	
Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft		100000000000000000000000000000000000000		And the Contraction of the Contr	
Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft		559 <b>5</b> (35),6 <b>6(6)</b>		8 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
Plate, dish & tray, bl. kraft		Y. S. Association		9,00,00	
Other boxboard, bl. kraft Other boxboard, recycled		<ul> <li>Control Transport Applications</li> <li>Equition 1.2</li> </ul>			<del> </del>
Other peperboard			<del> </del>		<del>                                     </del>

X = Creantity not reported.

[altitle] See notes at end of table.

Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Putp, Paper and Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

	11	12	13	14	15
}	Boweter Corp.	Brunswick Pulp	1.3 Buakeye	Buckeye	Champion
Quantities and Grades of Peper and Board	Sometime Guap.	and Paper	Cellulose	Celluloss	International
Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills	!				
In EPA Study Group	Calhoun	Brunswick	Perry	Oglethorpe	Courtland
	Tennessee	Georgia	Florida	Georgia	Alabama
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	2,150	530	ſÞÍ	[b]	1,550
Paper, all grades			-		<u> </u>
Nowsprint	×	<del></del>	<u> </u>		<del>                                     </del>
Printing and writing papers	+				<del></del>
Uncoated groundwood					
Publishing and printing paper					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Converting paper					
Coated papers					
Uncoated free sheet					
Bond and writing					
Form bond					
Ledger Mimeograph	<del> </del>				X X
Duplicating	<del>                                     </del>				
Manifold	<del></del>	-			
Papelerie and wedding					
Carboniess					
Opaque circular					
Cover and text papers		<u></u>	<b></b>		<b></b>
M.F., E.F., and super calendered		<del>                                     </del>	ļ		<del>                                     </del>
Offset White wove envelope	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		X
Tablet	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	-	<del>  ^</del> -
Kraft envelope - brown	<del></del>	<del> </del>			<del> </del>
Kraft envelope - bleached					
Other					X.
Thin papers	T				
Cotton fiber papers	<u> </u>				
Bond and writing		ļ			ļ
Other Business Technical and other	<del></del>	<del></del>			
Bleached Bristole	<del> </del>	<del></del>	-		<del> </del>
Tabulating Index		<del> </del>			<del></del>
File folder	<del> </del>	×			
Index Bristol	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1			
Printing Bristol					
Poetcard	3 1.1 1 1.1 2				
Coated Bristol	1,000		par		1 \$cil
Peckeging, industrial and other	. y.e.		100		
Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft Wrapping, unbl. kraft		<del> </del>	<del> </del>		1 75 45
Bag and eack (exc. shipping), unbl. raft	2.5 9.5 0	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>		30 200
Shipping eack, unbl. kraft		<del>                                     </del>			
Other converting (pkg'g & indus), unbi, kraft			1.5		, 447 Ag
Packaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft					1000
Wrapping, bl.		ļ			
Beg and seck (exc. shipping), bi. Shipping seck, bi.		<del> </del>			5.
Other converting (pkg'g & indus), bl.	1 2 2 2		3.0		- 1877 (A
Special industrial papers	T/2 - 38				Y 3 4/3 X
Tissue	11/2/2014 48				10000
Sanitary tissue	or the state of the		7.4 19640		. 19112460
Toilet tissue	A State Section (Sept 20)				J107), 8 (
Facial tissue stock	1,000 50,000		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		8,7888493
Napkin stock Towelling			\$60 \$6000	<del>                                     </del>	2000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00
Wiper stock	Comment Charles		11.3788	<u> </u>	
Other sanitary tissue	10/14/03/03/03				
Other tissue	1.70,000,000,000,000,000,000		3/43		11.00
Paperboard, all grades	2000.000000000000000000000000000000000		17 No. 1 1990		
Containerboard	Consumer Cons		January Harris	<u> </u>	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Linerboard with heat	ille i Sala Sala Sala Sala Sala Sala Sala Sa		11.1.1 1 12.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4	<del> </del>	2766 12 60 <b>20000</b> 27 4 200 44 600000
Linerboard, unbi. kraft Linerboard, bi. kraft	1000 e725000000000000000000000000000000000000		2-17-17-17-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-	<del></del>	
Linerboard, or, area Linerboard, recycled			2.0029/ 2.29099	<del>                                     </del>	1.2.17
Corrugating material	200		9-16-0-12-15 06-120-58		
Corrugating material, unbi. kraft	7.0		8, 125 (c., 15 19 <b>49/00</b>		-117-04-14 (1970)
Corrugating material, semi-chemical			ondoming <b>arett</b>		
Corrugating material, recycled	26.000000000000000000000000000000000000		907.55.040		745900 / <b>4889</b>
Chip and filler board, recycled	214.30% <b>3</b> 89999998		1. mg 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	<b></b>	
Boxboard	in an interest from			<del></del>	n and a second
Folding boxboard			and the second of the second o	<b></b>	. :::\-;:\cos\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
Folding boxboard, bl. trait	27 A ST 100		21. and 2. 2005(6) Grant 12 (400)(20)	<del> </del>	NAMES (1)
Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled	10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		2-4 2 2 2 200 <b>6</b> 22	<del> </del>	J. J
Milk carton boxboard, bi, kraft	100 mg 20 mg 200 mg		T LANGE		
	4 . 100 to 4 to 100 to		2 5 h fg		- 2. 63 9cm 3
Heavyweight food containers, bi. kraft			v.		38.3.3
Plate, dish & tray, bl. kraft	<ul> <li>2 Table 10 Sept 1985</li> </ul>	X			
	1.8.7%				
Plate, dish & tray, bl. kraft					Silverson Norwego

X - Quantity not reported.

[a||b||c|] See notes at end of table.

Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

Cuantities and Grades of Paper and Board Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills	16 Champion International	17 Champion International	18 Champion International	19 Champion International	20 Champion International
in EPA Study Group	Cantonment	Quinnesso Michigan	Centon North Carolina	Houston Texas	Lufkin Texas
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	1,025	[b]	1,875	1,310	1,262
Papor, all grades	<del> </del>				
Newsprint				1,310	872
Printing and writing papers Uncosted groundwood	<del> </del>				
Publishing and printing paper					290
Converting paper Coated papers	<del> </del>				
Uncoated free sheet			140		
Bond and writing Form bond	<del>                                     </del>		162		
Ledger			162		
Mimeograph Duplicating	<del>                                     </del>		162		<del> </del>
Menifold					
Papeterie and wedding Carboniess	<del></del>				<del></del>
Opaque circular					
Cover and text papers M.F., E.F., and super calendered	<del> </del>				
Offset	х		162		
White wave envelope Tablet	<del> </del>		161		
Krafi envelope - brown			101		<u></u>
Kraft envelope - bleached					
Other Thin papere	X	<del> </del>			<del> </del>
Cotton fiber papers					
Bond and writing Other Business	+				
Technical and other					
Bleached Bristole Tabulating Index	<del></del>				
File folder					
Index Bristol Printing Bristol					
Poetcard		# 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Coated Bristol Packaging, industrial and other	<b>-</b>	4.80		5.48	
Peckaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft	<del>                                     </del>				
Wrapping, unbl. kraft					
Bag and sack (exc. ehipping), unbi. raft Shipping sack, unbi. kraft	+		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	
Other converting (pkg'g & Indus), unbl. kraft					
Packaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft Wrapping, bl.	<del></del>	a second	<del> </del>		<del> </del>
Bag and eack (exc. shipping), bl.		1023.5			
Shipping eack, bl. Other converting (pkg'g & indus), bl.	X	1. 17 November 200	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>
Special industrial papers		C 10 4 45 47 82			
Tissue Sanitary tissue	+	The Transfer of the		<u> </u>	}
Toilet tissue		ent jaganeting			
Facial tissue stock Napkin stock	+	2 1 psych	<del></del>		<del> </del>
Towelling		inno-sidenm		- V 3 175	
Wiper stock Other senitary tissue	-	1 - 10 1 10 10 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20		Agent M	<del> </del>
Other tiesus		1447 144 44 154		12 15 15	
Paperboard, all grades Containerboard	+	11-2-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-		100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100	
Linerboard		Yeld Chiaryone Validate		100000	8
Linerboard, unbi. kraft Linerboard, bi. kraft	4			t i de la Company	
Linerboard, recycled		400000000000000000000000000000000000000		A Committee (Committee)	
Corrugating material		Action Assertation		they can a play you good?	
Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical	<del></del>				
Corrugating material, recycled		Control Control		Cinycoddy	
Chip and filler board, recycled  Boxboard	+	Anno de aminostradas.		1.1.540 ADMEDIA	
Folding baxboard		3405300.000000			4
Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled		A STANSON OF THE STAN		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	
Setup boxboard, recycled		·		10000	
Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft		Chiale with 688		- C.885.7	
Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft Plate, dieh & tray, bl. kraft		Land Company (1988)		e endag e endag	
Other boxboard, bi. kraft		Anna de com			
Other boxboard, recycled Other paperboard		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>

X - Quantity not reported,
[ajb](c) See notes at end of table.
Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and
Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

Orannillee and Gradee of Peper and Board Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mille In EPA Study Group	21 Chesspeake Corp. West Point Virginia	22 Container Corp. of America Brewton Alabama	23 Federal Paper Board Co. Augusta Georgia	24 Federal Paper Board Co. Riegelwood North Carolina	25 Finch Pruyn & Co., Inc.  Glenne Falle New York
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	1,300	1,200	1,370	910	578
Papor, ali grades					
Newsprint					
Printing and writing papers Uncosted groundwood					
Publishing and printing paper					
Converting paper Coated papers	-			×	×
Uncosted free sheet					<del> </del>
Bond and writing					X
Form bond Ledger	<del> </del>				x
Mimeograph					<del></del>
Duplicating					X
Manifold Papeterie and wedding	<del></del>				
Carboniese					
Opaque circular					
Cover and text papers M.F., E.F., and super calendered	<del> </del>		<del> </del>		X
Offset	<del>- </del>				
White wove envelope					
Tablet					ļ
Kraft envelope - brown Kraft envelope - bleached		<u>_</u>			<del> </del>
Other					
Thin papers					
Cotton fiber papers  Bond and writing					
Other Business					
Technical and other					
Biseched Bristole Tabulating Index			X		<del> </del>
File tolder					
Index Bristol					
Printing Bristol Postcard					<del> </del>
Coated Bristol	ng nà			X	
Packaging, industrial and other Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft	2				o, 101 € .
Wrapping, unbl. kraft				<del></del>	1.00
Beg and sack (exc. shipping), unbl. relt	175		n nast e		12.763.15
Shipping sack, unbl. kraft Other converting (pkg'g & indus), unbl. kraft	176		<u> </u>	<del></del>	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Packaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft	1,35		2 3		
Wrapping, bl.	1,000				1.2
Bag and seck (exc. shipping), bi. Shipping sack, bi.			1 dew 1 de 2 de	<u> </u>	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
Other converting (pkg'g & indus), bi.				<del></del>	en, gereig ee
Special Industrial papers	1.000		ing a little og gjetter		1,198638
Tissue Sanitary tissue		ļ	- 1014 2158 - 2 - 2449	<del> </del>	21 - MAG (\$275) - MAG (\$200)
Toilet tissue	in nasi		3 34		200 mary 200 mg
Fecial tiesue stock Napkin stock	4 0.00 to 0.00 0000		1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 /		1. 65 (800,000) . 5 (800,000)
Towelling		<del> </del>	1.175 L 4250	<del> </del>	2, 370,800,000
Wiper stock	20 to 21100		12 of 11 11 14 18		· raw.drayag
Other sanitary tiesue Other tiesue	1,021 to 12,023 1 4 - 12,023		1 44.7 (A 4 4 4 4 7 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		1. 48.1946.008 1. 14.56.4646666
Paperboard, all grades	200 A 100 A	<del> </del>	1.15 T. F. J. 1.1.15 (1889)		Jeografiak (Spiritio
Containerboard	7-35 V-18-5800		sas vir similaritik		1. 1. 10044 (1004)
Linerboard Linerboard, unbi. kraft	406	x	Harange and Harange Harange Andrews	<b> </b>	
Linerboard, bl. kraft	. 0.0020-3388		Programa Zarizada	X	. 1994/01/2004
Linerboard, recycled			1, x 96% (2)%		A A A STORAGE
Corrugating material Corrugating-material, unbil. traft	196	<b> </b>	man of the land of the second	<del> </del>	
Corrugating material, semi-chemical		<u> </u>	To the process of the second of		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Corrugating material, recycled	0110e000000000000000000000000000000000		rigit out y tinkgaaps		C.,
Chip and filler board, recycled  Boxboard	**************************************	<b> </b>	Control Control Control	<del> </del>	
Folding boxboard			1. 2.400 (1.10) (4.00)		446000
Folding bashoard, bl. kraft	· x.50050004.20		1000 X 100 000	×	-vi.ca:26000
Folding baxboard, recycled Setup baxboard, recycled		· ·	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	<del></del>	r feer Hardingstate
Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft	4.00	×	8800 1 W 2000	×	Xyv.)
Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft	interplan		the region of the Section	X	150 000000
Plate, dish & tray, bl. kraft Other boxboard, bl. kraft	1 - Chicken	<del> </del>	X	<del>                                     </del>	1,00,000
Other boxboard, recycled		<del> </del>	<u> </u>		, .
Other paperboard	7.0	T	T	I	1

A - dustriay reported.

[a[b](c) See notes at end of table.

Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Ailled Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills	31 Georgia-Pacillo Corp.	32 Gliman Paper Co.	33 Guil States Paper Corp.	34 Hammermilt Paper Co.	35 Hammermili Paper Co.
In EPA Study Group	Beilingham Washington	St. Marya Georgia	Demopolis Alabama	Selma Alabama	Erie Penneylvania
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	250	1,200	626	525	550
Papor, all grades					
Newsprint Printing and writing papers	<del></del>		<del></del>		
Uncosted groundwood				_	
Publishing and printing paper					
Converting paper Coated papers	<del></del>				
Uncosted free sheet				X	
Bond and writing	<del></del>	<u> </u>			X
Form bond Ledger	<del>-  </del>	<del></del>			X
Mimeograph					
Duplicating	<del></del>				X
Manifold Papeterie and wedding		<del> </del>			
Carboniess					
Opeque circular	<del></del>	<b> </b>			X
Cover and text papers M.F., E.F., and super calendered	<del>-  </del>				
Offset					X
White wave envelope	<del></del>				X
Tablet Kraft envelope - brown		<del> </del>			<b></b>
Kraft envelope - bleached					
Other					X
Thin papers Cotton fiber papers	<del></del>	<b></b>			
Bond and writing					
Other Business					
Technical and other Bleached Bristols	<del></del>				ļ
Tabulating Index					
File folder					
Index Bristol Printing Bristol	<del></del>				X
Postcard					
Coated Bristol Packaging, Industrial and other	<del></del>				
Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft	<del>-  </del>	<del>                                     </del>			
Wrapping, unbl. kraft					
Bag and eack (exc. shipping), unbl. raft Shipping eack, unbl. kraft	1 177, 3	175			ļ
Other converting (pkg'g & indus), unbl. kraft		175			
Peckaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft			٠.		
Wrapping, bl. Bag and sack (exc. shipping), bl.		178	ļ		
Shipping sack, bi.		<del></del>			
Other converting (pkg g & indus), bl.		175			
Special industrial papers Tissue	2 / 4 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 4 / 5 / 5		erv Silving silvings		
Senitary tiesue	7.1				
Tailet tissue	-X'49 - 40				
Fecial tissue stock Napkin stock	X 19 22 1	<del> </del>	71.5 yes 134.5		
Towelling	X Angel		19.80		
Wiper stock	1. 10.00				
Other cenitary tiesue Other tissue	e di Maringon		3 3 mg	<u> </u>	*
Paperboard, all grades	. o mension is		1 492.5		· · · · · · · ·
Containerboard	x 1 500 60				'
Linerboard, unbl. kraft			2 344 - 11 52 54		20.00
Linerboard, bi. kraft		<del></del>	**************************************		1.11 1.12
Linerboard, recycled					
Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft	701-201-000 (Magazara)		Acceptance of the second		11 (C.) (Bu
Corrugating material, semi-chemical	40 70 C X 860 C 500		- 1-334 - 3000		2000 00 000
Corrugating material, recycled	::XXX 84.0804.V		11 41 A 12 A 18 A 18 A 18 A 18 A 18 A 18 A 1		5 CO 24, 1978
Chip and filler board, recycled  Boxboard	474,400,600	<b> </b>	or a comment		San Carlotte San
Folding baxboard	100 AC		1770016		a saka Nikita
Folding baxboard, bl. kraft	[in the State of Stat		wis 🗶 zopósi		3 9 9 90
Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled	1 - 184 - 1840 (1970) 1 - 1870 (1841 - 1840) 1 - 1870 (1841 - 1840)		No. 1991 (A. 1984)		
Milk certon boxboard, bl. kraft	12, 20% in 2000 and		X AM		
Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft	· W · Section Section	800	X edesk		
Plate, dish & tray, bl. kraft Other boxboard, bl. kraft	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
Other boxboard, recycled				<u> </u>	
Other paperboard	.,				

X - Quantity not reported.

[a | b | c| See notes at end of table.

Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

	38	37	38	39	40
Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board	ITT~Reyonier, Inc.	ITT-Rayonler, Inc.	ITT-Reyonier, Inc.	ITT-Reyonler, inc.	International Paper Co.
Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mille in EPA Study Group	Fernandina Beach	Jesup	Hoquism	Port Angeles	Mobile
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	Florida /bj	Georgia /b/	Washington [b]	Washington (b)	Nabama /aj
		751	101	157	1-1
Peper, all grades					
Newsprint Printing and writing papers					
Uncoated groundwood					
Publishing and printing paper					
Converting paper Coated papers	<del></del>				<del></del>
Uncoated free sheet			<del></del>		X
Bond and writing					
Form bond					
Ledger Mimeograph					
Duplicating					
Manifold					
Papeterie and wedding Carboniess					
Opaque circular					
Cover and text papers					
M.F., E.F., and super calendered Offset	<del> </del>		<del></del>		
White wave envelope					
Tablet					
Kraft envelope – brown					
Kraft envelope - bleached Other	<del> </del>				
Thin papers					
Cotton liber papere					
Bond and writing Other Business		ه دو در			
Technical and other					
Bleeched Bristole					
Tabulating Index File folder	<del> </del>	State of the state			
Index Bristol	<b>†</b>	1 11 52 5			<del></del>
Printing Bristol					
Postcard Coated Bristol					
Packaging, industrial and other	<del></del>	t e tale		<del>-</del>	
Peckaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft		<ol> <li>4 (4)(4)(3)</li> </ol>			
Wrapping, unbl. kraft Bag and sack (exc. shipping), unbl. raft		and the same of			х
Shipping sack, unbl. kraft		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			
Other converting (pkg'g & indus), unbl. kraft		an indexing by			X
Packaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft Wrapping, bl.		A TO DESCRIPTION			X
Bag and seck (exc. shipping), bl.		9.000 a 1.00 da		<del></del>	
Shipping eack, bl.		6. 800900 Ag 6			
Other converting (pkg'g & indus), bl.  Special industrial papers		Constitution of the Consti		A CONTRACTOR	
Tissue	<del>                                     </del>	relation in toget		Table Average Control	
Sanitary tissue		a malijaa Kapriplik		dicione, mësid	
Toilet tissue Fecial tissue stock	<del> </del>			Mary 1995 to proper 2000 to the control of the cont	
Nepkin etock		36700.000.000		and the second second	
Towelling		NW078404145		Pasts Respects	
Wiper stock Other sanitary tissue	<del> </del>			- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	
Other tissue				y Validage	
Paperboard, all grades		700 March (944 /944		নক বিষয়েশ্বর চ <del>র্বাহরটার</del>	
Containerboard Linerboard	<del>                                     </del>			A TOTAL CONTRACTOR	
Linerboard, unbl. kraft	<del></del>				
Linerboard, bi. kraft		2.20		Secretary Completed	
Linerboard, recycled Corrugating material	<b> </b>	200		6 1/2 - 100 1/2 <b>100 1/2</b> 24 - 100 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2	
Corrugating material, unbl. kraft	<del> </del>			2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
Corrugating material, semi-chemical		Colonia Colonia		Section Control	
Corrugating material, recycled	<del> </del>				
Chip and filler board, recycled  Boxboard				100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Folding boxboard		34,2000-417,344,040		1724-0101-01088	
Folding boxboard, bl. kraft	<u> </u>				
Folding baxboard, recycled Setup baxboard, recycled	<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>		
Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft		Tackers a series		e - t salesime	
Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft	ļ	02/55/0/00		State year grown	
Plate, dish & tray, bi. kraft Other boxboard, bi. kraft	<del> </del>	44 (1997) 44 (1997) 14 (1997) 14 (1997) 14 (1997) 14 (1997) 14 (1997) 14 (1997) 14 (1997) 14 (1997) 14 (1997)		10,000	
Other baxboard, recycled		y Mariana			
Other paperboard -		3, 3, 34, 22,		·	
X - Quantity not reported.					

X - Quantity not reported.
[a][b][c] See notes at end of table.
Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and
Altied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

	41	42	43	44	45
	International	International	International	International	Internetional
Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board	Paper Co.	Paper Co.	Paper Co.	Paper Co.	Peper Co.
Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills					
In EPA Study Group	Pine Bluff	Bastrop	Jay	Moss Point	Netchez
	Arkansas	Louisiana	Maine	Mississippi	Mississippi
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	<u> </u>	606		780	
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	[e]	606	1,350	/80	(b)
	L				
Paper, all grades					
Newsprint					
Printing and writing papers					
Uncoated groundwood					
Publishing and printing paper					
Converting paper	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	X		×		
Coaled papers					
Uncosted free sheet					
Bond and writing			X		
Form bond					
Ledger					
Mimeograph					
Duplicating					
Manifold					
Papeterie and wedding					
	<del> </del>	<del></del>			
Carboniess					
Opeque circular					
Cover and text papers	<b> </b>				
M.F., E.F., and super calendered					
Olfset					
White wove envelope	T				[
Tablet	1				
Kraft envelope – brown			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del></del>
	<del> </del>				<del></del>
Kraft envelope - bleached	<del> </del>				<del></del>
Other	ļ				
Thin papers	ļ		X		
Cotton fiber papers					<u> </u>
Bond and writing					
Other Business	•				
Technical and other					
Bleached Bristole	7,1			X	
Tabulating index					
File folder		ļ			
Index Bristol	190				
Printing Bristol	<u> </u>				
Postcard					1.4.3
Coated Bristol	- N.				
Packaging, industrial and other					
Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft .					
Wrepping, unbi, kraft					
Bag and eack (exc. shipping), unbl. raft			<del>                                       </del>		3 3132
	<del> </del>				
Shipping sack, unbl. kraft			<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Other converting (pkg'g & indus), unbi. kraft	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u></u>
Peckaging, Industrial and other, bl. kraft	<u> </u>		·		<u></u>
Wrapping, bl.	1		L	X	
Bag and sack (exc. shipping), bl.					
Shipping sack, bl.					
Other converting (pkg'g & Indus), bl.				×	
Special industrial papers	1		100	<del></del>	- A VA
		<del> </del>		<del></del>	
Tissue	<del> </del>		25.775		
Sanitary tissue	1	<u></u>			100 and 1
Toilet tresue	<ul> <li>1. At 374</li> </ul>				1 13
Facial tissue stock	21 Telling - September	L		L	man display
Nepkin stock	1 July 1957	L			11.00
Towelling	1 11 4 6594086				(AS )
Wiper stock	1995		10000.01		1.000
Other sanitary tissue			21.61	<del></del>	1696800
Other tissue	11.1980.000.438	<del>                                     </del>	211-20	<del>                                     </del>	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
Peperboard, all grades	Acres and a second	<del>                                     </del>		<del></del>	
				<b></b>	
Containerboard		<del></del>	V. 0.000	1	
	17 1980 8-150 1100 88		- part 1000000		
Linerboard	12 1981 X-1011 1088 X-1-1158 X-101 1886		1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000		malatar
Linerboard Linerboard, unbl. kraft	17 1980 8-150 1100 88		- part 1000000		malatar
	12 1981 X-1011 1088 X-1-1158 X-101 1886			x	erialiadus eritir e sessi (t
Unerboard, unbi. kraft			- w 1 17000 1700 - 17000 - 1707 - 27000	x	
Linerboard, unbi, kraft Linerboard, bi, kraft				x	ng nertakalan agi Yil en angi B ng nertakan Lima nangganja
Linerboard, unbi. kraft Linerboard, bi. kraft Linerboard, recycled Corrugating material				X	
Linerboard, unbi. kraft Linerboard, bi. kraft Linerboard, recycled Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbi. kraft				x	
Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Unerboard, recycled Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, emil-ohemical		x		X	
Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Unerboard, recycled Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, semi-chemical		Х		x	
Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Unerboard, recycled Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled		Х		x	
Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Unerboard, recycled Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, eemi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filter board, recycled Boxboard		Х		×	
Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Unerboard, recycled Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled		Х		×	
Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Unerboard, recycled Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, eemi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filter board, recycled Boxboard		Х		X	
Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Unerboard, recycled Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, emi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filter board, recycled Boxboard Folding boxboard Folding boxboard Folding boxboard		Х		X	
Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Unerboard, recycled Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, e-mi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled Boxboard Folding boxboard Folding boxboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard		Х		×	
Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Unerboard, recycled Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled Boxboard Folding boxboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled		X		X	
Linerboard, unbl. kraft Linerboard, bl. kraft Linerboard, recycled Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filter board, recycled Boxboard Folding boxboard, recycled Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft		×		X	
Linerboard, unbl. kraft Linerboard, bl. kraft Linerboard, recycled Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, emil-ohemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled Boxboard Folding boxboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Milit carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft		×		×	
Linerboard, unbi, kraft Linerboard, bi, kraft Linerboard, recycled Corrugating material, unbi, kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filter board, recycled Boxboard Folding boxboard, recycled Folding boxboard Folding boxboard, bi, kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Milk carton boxboard, bi, kraft Heavyweight food containers, bi, kraft Plate, dish & tray, bi, kraft		X		X	
Linerboard, unbi. kraft Linerboard, bi. kraft Linerboard, recycled Corrugating material, unbi. kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled Boxboard Folding boxboard, recycled Folding boxboard, bi. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Milk carton boxboard, recycled Heavyweight lood containers, bi. kraft Plate, dish & tray, bi. kraft Other boxboard, bi. kraft		X		X	
Linerboard, unbi, kraft Linerboard, bi, kraft Linerboard, recycled Corrugating material, unbi, kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filter board, recycled Boxboard Folding boxboard, recycled Folding boxboard Folding boxboard, bi, kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Milk carton boxboard, bi, kraft Heavyweight food containers, bi, kraft Plate, dish & tray, bi, kraft		X		X	

X - Clumbity not reported.

[alth [c] See notes at end of table.

Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades (1890), as coded by ERG.

Papers (div. Pentair) Park Falls Wisconsin	Gaylord Container Corp. Antioch California	Georgia-Pacific Corp. Crosset	Georgia-Pacific Corp.  Palatka Florida	Georgia-Pacific Corp.  Woodland Maine
378	1,500	1,338	1,196	313
			<del></del>	
				Х
		480		
×				
X				
<del>-</del> -				
X				
				<del></del>
				X
		<del></del>		
	E. SP			
<del></del>	4 2 14 Sec. 4 W			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	1 / NAME OF THE PARTY.			
	- Najgran papasas (*)			
	ande:			· · ·
	18 (11 d) 25 (1)		340	
	, 1 <sup>38</sup> 5,3 (4.0)		, gastra	
	, Appendix			
	1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
	. yeti kenti Ay			
	1. 340 CO (140)			
<del></del>		<del> </del>		
		<del></del>		
	Likeryon ni saw		v to tobalistic	
	4 200 200 200 2	110	128	
<u> </u>				<del></del>
	. 1/2012/06/2020			
	19223788		<ul> <li></li></ul>	
	797000000000000000000000000000000000000		4 (2005)	
		<del> </del>		<del> </del>
			ST 74 7 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	<u> </u>
		<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>
	120,200000000		2800 / 100 Q 60° W	<u> </u>
	S.X.			
				<del> </del>
<del></del>				
			SHANNA MATERIAL	
			si mini yaga <del>(Mi</del>	
ļ——				<del> </del>
	1.0000000		and the Segment	
		146	a cases	
		<del> </del>	4 50,79	<del> </del>
	1 1881 A-81 (5.2 )	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>
	Wisconsin 375	Wisconsin California 378 1,500  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	Wieconsin         California         Arkanaac           1,500         1,336           1,500         1,336           1,500         1,336           1,500         1,336           1,500         1,336           1,500         1,336           1,500         1,336           1,500         1,336           1,500         1,336           1,500         1,336           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500           1,500         1,500	Meconsin   California   Aktanasa   Florida   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196   1,196

X - Quantity not reported.

[a]b][r] See notes at end of table.

Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Putp, Paper and Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

Paper, sil grades  Newsternt  Printing and swiming papers  Uncourse groundwood  Full thinking and printing paper  Converting paper  Form mond  I. seger  I. seger  I. seger  I. seger  I. seger  I. seger  Discourance  I. seger  Discourance  I. seger  Discourance  Discourance  Cathorites  I. seger  Discourance  Cathorites  Cathorites  Cathorites  Cathorites  Cathorites  I. seger		50 James Rive Corp.
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME  Paper all grades  Phone and grades  Printing and writing papers  Printing and writing papers  Printing and writing papers  Printing and printing papers  Printing and printing papers  Printing and printing papers  Dischard and printing papers  Unclosed first anses  Done and writing  Form bond  Lodge  Minneggraph  Dischard  Papers and winding  Papers and test papers  W. X.	•	Old Town
Interest	75	/a/
Newsporti Uncessed groundwood Pupshining and grinning paper Converting paper Converting paper Converting paper Uncessed he existed Uncessed Unces	$\dashv$	
Uncoses groundwood Publishing apper Converting apper Converting apper Converting apper Converting apper Uncosed fire a sheet Bond and writing Form bond X I cadger Mimocy appr		
Publishing and printing paper Costed potents Uncotate for the wheel Bond and writing Form bond Ledger Milmograph Dipticating Milmograph Dipticating Manifold Papelseria and wedding Coronal and writing Coronal and was press Operation and was press Coronal and an appers Coronal and an appers Coronal and an appers Coronal and an appers William E. T., and super extended and and su		
Costed popers  Bond and writing  Form bond		
Uncasted hee shreld Bond and whele Bond and whele For m bond Ladger Mimograph Dupticating Manifold Manifold Papelers and wedding Cathoniese Coptomics and wedding Cathoniese Coptomics and taxt papers Cover and taxt papers X X X White wow anvelope X X X White wow anvelope X X X X White wow anvelope X X X X X X X Tablet Tablet X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	00	
Form bond Ledger Mimeograph Displacating Manifold Papearen and wedding Carbonises Opaque crecular Cover and text papers X X X Cover and text papers X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		
Sedger  Missequation Displacating Displacating Manifold Papelaters and wedding Carbonises Operate circular Cover and tax papers M.F. E.F. and super calendered M.F. A. X.		
Duplicating Manifold Papolesis and wedding Carbonies Opaque and test papore Opaque and test papore M.F. E.F. and super calendered Office White work snivetore Tablet X X X Tablet Krist envelope - Drown Krist envelope - Drown Krist envelope - Drown Correct Title papore Corrion biber experie Bond and writing Other Business Technical and other Bleached Bristole Technical protect File folder		
Manifold Papeleries and vendding Carbonies a Opaque circular Cover and text papers MF, E.F. and surpor elevandeed Offise White sove envelope White sove envelope Tablet White sove envelope Nat a envelope - breached Offise White sove envelope Nat a envelope - breached Offise Short and winting Offise Distance Bond and withing Offise Distance Technical and other Bleached Breather Technical and other Steached Breather Technical and other Steached Breather Technical and other Technical and other New Peckaging, industrial and other Peckaging, industrial and other Recognical, industrial and other, unbl. traft Register oaks text and enveloping), unbl. raft Register oaks text and enveloping, unbl. raft Register oaks text and enveloping, unbl. raft Register oaks text and enveloping, unbl. raft New power, Unit and traft New power, Unit and the control of the control	$\Box$	
Cathonies Cover and text papers X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		
Opeque accusate  AF, E.F., and super calendered  AF, E.F., and super calendered  Office  White work envelope  X		
Cover and test papers  Wiff. E.F. and super cleandered  Offisel  White sove envelope  X	+-	
Offiset  White work envelope  X X X  I state  I	二二	
White wow sevelope X X X X  Tablet X X X X  Kraft servelope - brown  Bond and writing  Other deumese  Technical and other  Bleached Strated  Tabulating index  File folder  File folder  File folder  Folder X X  File folder  Folder Grider  Fol	+	
Kusti envelope – bleeched Other Thin papers Cotton bher papers Bond and writing Other Business Technical and other Blasched Bristole Tabulating index File folder Index Bristol Priving Bristol Preckaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft Wasping, unbl. kraft Wasping, unbl. kraft Bag and seck (sec., shipping), unbl. raft Shipping seck, unbl. kraft Wasping, seck, unbl. kraft Unerboard, secycled Seuboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Wasping, boxboard, bl. kraft		
Kist anversore - blasched  Chine   Thin papers Cotton has papers Bond and writing Other Business Technical and other  If a business Technical and other Technical and other Technical and other Technical and other Petiting Bristol Printing Bristol Printing Bristol Printing Bristol Printing Bristol Preckaging, inquistiel and other Peckaging, inquistiel and other Tecknical and other and a business Technical and other and a business Technical and other, bit kraft Wisping, unbit kraft Shipping seck, unbit kraft Wisping, unbit kraft Technical industriel papers Tiesus Sanitary tissus Tolet tiss		
Thin papers  Cotton her papers  Bond and writing  Other Business  Technical said other  I abutually index  First fotoer  I abutually index  First fotoer  Phinting Bristol  Phinting Bristol  Postcard  Costed Bristol  Peckaging, inquistrial and other, unbl. traft  Wisping, unbl. traft  Bag and sack (sex. shripping), unbl. raft  Shipping sack, unbl. kraft  Peckaging, inquistrial and other, unbl. traft  Wisping, unbl. traft  Bag and sack (sex. shripping), unbl. raft  Shipping sack, unbl. kraft  Peckaging, inquistrial and other, bl. traft  Wisping, inquistrial papers  Tiesue  Sanitary tissue  Total tissue stock  Napkin sock  Towelling  Wiper stock  Towelling  Wiper stock  Other sanitary tissue  Other tissue  Other tissue  Corrugating material, recycled  Corrugating material, seen-d-ohenical  Corrugating material, s	$\pm$	·
Gotton beer speers Bond and writing Other Business Technical and other Blackned Bristols Tabutating index File folder Index Bristol Piniting Bristol Postcard Costed Bristol Wasping, unbl. kraft Wasping, unbl. kraft Wasping, unbl. kraft Bag and sack (exc. shipping), unbl. raft Other converting (ptg g à indus), unbl. kraft Wasping, industrial and other, bl. kraft Wasping, industrial and other, bl. kraft Wasping, unbl. kraft Other converting (ptg g à indus), unbl. kraft Wasping, bl. Bag and sack (exc. shipping), bl. Shipping sack, bl. Other converting (ptg g à indus), bl. Shipping sack, bl. Other converting (ptg g à indus), bl. Shipping sack, bl. Other converting (ptg g à indus), bl. Shipping sack, bl. Other converting (ptg g à indus), bl. Shipping sack, bl. Other converting (ptg g à indus), bl. Shipping sack, bl. Other converting (ptg g à indus), bl. Shipping sack, bl. Other converting (ptg g à indus), bl. Other converting (ptg g à	$\perp$	
Other Business Technical and other Blasched Bristots Tabulating Index File tolder Index Bristot Postcard Costed Bristot Postcard Postcard Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft Bag and sack (src. shipping), unbl. kraft Bag and sack (src. shipping), unbl. kraft Bag and sack (src. shipping), unbl. kraft Other converting (ptg'g & Indus), unbl. kraft Wisping sack, unbl. kraft Other converting (ptg'g & Indus), unbl. kraft Wisping sack, unbl. kraft Other converting (ptg'g & Indus), unbl. kraft Fackaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft Wisping sack, bl. Giber converting (ptg'g & Indus), unbl. kraft Tiesus Special industrial papers Tiesus Santary tissus Total tiesus etock Naphin stock Towelling Wiper stock Towelling Wiper stock Other santary tissus Unerboard Unerboard Unerboard Unerboard Unerboard Unerboard Unerboard Corrugating material, senti-chemical Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Podding boxboard, recycled Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Podding boxboard, recycled Folding boxboard, recycled Milk carron boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, corycled Milk carron boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard Folding boxboard Folding	+	
Techmost and other  Bleached Bristole  Tabulating index  File folder  Index Bristol  Printing Bristol  Poetcard  Costed Bristol  Packaging, industrial and other Packaging, industrial and other Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft  Wisapping, unbl. kraft  Bag and sack (exc. entipping), unbl. raft  Shipping sack, unbl. kraft  Other converting (pkg g & Indus), unbl. kraft  Wisapping, bil.  Bag and sack (exc. entipping), bil.  Shipping sack, undl. kraft  Wisapping, bil.  Bag and sack (exc. entipping), bil.  Shipping sack, bil.  Other converting (pkg g & Indus), bil.  Shipping sack, bil.  Other converting (pkg g & Indus), bil.  Shipping sack, bil.  Other converting (pkg g & Indus), bil.  Social industrial papers  Trissus  Trisus  Trissus  Trissus  Trissus  Trissus  Trissus  Trissus  Trissus  Trissus  Trissus		
Blackhod Bristole Tabulating index File tolder Index Bristol Phinting Bristol Poetcard Costed Bristol Peckaging, industrial and other Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft Wasping, unbl. kraft Wasping, unbl. kraft Bag and aack (axc. shipping), unbl. rart Shipping ackt, unbl. kraft Other converting (pkg* g & Indust), unbl. kraft Wasping, bi. Bag and aack (axc. shipping), bl. Shipping ackt, unbl. kraft Wasping, bl. Bag and aack (axc. shipping), bl. Shipping ackt, bl. Other converting (pkg* g & Indust), bl. Social industrial papers Tiesto Sanitary rissue Total tiesue Sanitary rissue Total tiesue Facial heave stock Naphin stock Towelling Wiper stock Other sanitary tiesue Other tiesue Other displayed Unerboard Unerboard Unerboard Unerboard Unerboard Unerboard Unerboard Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Polding boxboard, bl. kraft Corrugating material, convolved Folding boxboard, recycled Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, creycled Folding boxboard, recycled Folding boxboard, recycled Folding boxboard, bl. kraft	+	
File folder Index Bristol Printing Bristol Posteard Costed Bristol Peckaging, industrial and other Packaging, industrial and other Packaging, industrial and other Packaging, industrial and other Rekaging, industrial and other Rekaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft Wiseping sect, unbl. kraft Other converting (pkg' g & Indus), unbl. kraft Wiseping sect, unbl. kraft Wiseping, bl. Bag and seck (exc. shipping), bl. Shipping seck, bl. Other converting (pkg' g & Indus), bl. Shipping seck, bl. Other converting (pkg' g & Indus), bl. Special industrial papers Tissue Toilet tissue Toilet tissue Toilet tissue Facial tissue stock Napkin stock Towelling Wilper stock Other tissue Other tissue Unerboard, all grades Unerboard Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Corrugating material, semi-onemical Folding boxboard, recycled Sexboard Folding boxboard, recycled Sexboard Folding boxboard, seycled Sexboard Folding boxboard, psyched Sexboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweepin fold containers, bl. kraft		
Index Bristol Printing Bristol Potetard Costed Bristol Peckaging, industrial and other Peckaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft Wrapping, industrial and other, unbl. kraft Bag and seck (sec. shipping), unbl. raft Shipping seck, unbl. kraft Other converting (pkg' g & indus), unbl. kraft Wrapping, bb, Bag and seck (sec. shipping), bb. Shipping seck, bl. Gher converting (pkg' g & indus), bl. Shipping seck, bl. Other converting (pkg' g & indus), bl. Shipping seck, bl. Other converting (pkg' g & indus), bl. Social industrial appear Tiesus Sanitary tissus Tiesus Tiesus Sanitary tissus Tiesus Tiesus Sanitary tissus Tiesus Tiesus Sanitary tissus Tiesus Tie	-	
Postcard Costed Bristol Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft Wrapping, unbl. kraft Bag and sack (sac. shipping), unbl. raft Shipping sack, unbl. kraft Other converting (pkg' g & Indus), unbl. kraft Wrapping, industrial and other, bl. kraft Wrapping, industrial papers Other converting (pkg' g & Indus), bl. Shipping sack, bl. Other sonverting (pkg' g & Indus), bl. Social industrial papers Tissue Sanitary tissue Toilet tissue Facial tissue stock Napkin sock Towelling Wilper stock Other sentary tissue Other tissue Packaging, industrial papers Tissue Other tissue Other sentary tissue Other tissue Containerboard Unerboard, all grades Containerboard Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, scycled Corrugating material Corrugating material Gorrugating material Gorrugating material, resycled Chip and filler board, recycled Selup boxboard, bl. kraft Selup boxboard, recycled Selup boxboard, recycled Selup boxboard, recycled Selup boxboard, bl. kraft Selup boxboard, bl. kraft Selup boxboard, bl. kraft Selup boxboard, bl. kraft Selup boxboard Selup boxboard, bl. kraft Selup boxboard, bl. kraft Selup boxboard Selup box		
Costed Bristol Pekkaging, industrial and other Pekkaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft Wrapping, unbl. kraft Bag and sack (sxc. shipping), unbl. raft Shipping seck, unbl. kraft Other converting (pkg' g & indus), unbl. kraft Pekkaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft Wrapping, bl. Bag and sack (sxc. shipping), bl. Shipping seck, bl. Other converting (pkg' g & indus), bl. Shipping seck, bl. Other converting (pkg' g & indus), bl. Special industrial papers Trissue Sanitary tissue Toilet issue stock Napkin stock Towstling Wilper stock Other sanitary tissue Other tissue Paperboard, all gradee Containerboard Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, semi-chamigal Corrugating material, semi-chamigal Corrugating material, semi-chamigal Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, pl. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, pl. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, bl. kraft Hescynweight lood containers, bl. kraft	-	
Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft  Wrapping, unbl. kraft Bag and sack (sex. shipping), unbl. raft  Shipping sack, unbl. kraft  Other converting (pkig & Indus), unbl. kraft  Packaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft  Wrapping, bl.  Bag and sack (sex. shipping), bl.  Shipping sack, bl.  Other converting (pkig à Indus), bl.  Special industrial papers  Tiesue  Sanitary tiesue  Sanitary tiesue  Facial hissue etock  Naphin stock  Towelling  Wilper stock  Other sanitary tiesue  Other tiesue  Paperboard, all grades  Containerboard  Linerboard, secycled  Corrugating material, unbl. kraft  Corrugating material, semi-ohemical  Contraging material, sepiced  Guiden poxboard, necycled  Container boxboard  Folding boxboard, recycled  Seniboxboxboard, recycled  Seniboxboxboard, recycled  Seniboxboxboxd, recycled  Seniboxboxboxd, recycled  Seniboxboxboxd, recycled  Seniboxboxd, recycled  Seniboxd, re		
Wrapping, unbl. kraft Bag and sack (acc. shipping), unbl. raft Shipping sack, unbl. kraft Other converting (pkg' g & Indus), unbl. kraft Packaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft Wrapping, bl. Bag and sack (exc. shipping), bl. Shipping sack, bl. Other converting (pkg' g & Indus), bl. Social industrial papers Tiesus Sanitary tiesus Toilet tiesus Facial tiesus stock Napkin stock Towelling Wilper stock Other sanitary tiesus Other tiesus Other tiesus Other tiesus Toilet tiesus Towelling Wilper stock Unerboard, stock Other sanitary tiesus Other tiesus Containerboard Unerboard Unerboard Unerboard Unerboard, recycled Corrugating material, semi-ohemical Corrugating material, recycled Golden and filer board, recycled Folding boxboard, recycled Sanboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight boxboard, bl. kraft Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight box doorstainers, bl. kraft		
Shipping sack, unbl. kraft Other converting (pikg g & indus), unbl. traft Packaging, industrial and other, bi. kraft Wrapping, bi.  Bag and sack (exc. ehipping), bi. Shipping sack, bi. Other converting (pikg g & indus), bi. Special industrial papers Tissue Sanitary tissue Toilet tissue Facial resue stock Napkin stock Towelling Wiper stock Other senstary tissue Other tissue Containerboard Linerboard Linerboard Linerboard, sil gradee Corrugating material, expected Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Selub boxboard, bi. kraft Folding boxboard, bi. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Selub boxboard, polyted Selub boxboard, recycled Selub boxboard, bi. kraft		
Other converting (pkg'g & Indue), unbl. kraft Packaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft Wiraping, bl.  Bag and sack (exc. shipping), bl.  Shipping sack, bl.  Other converting (pkg'g & Indue), bl.  Special industrial papers  Tissue  Sanitary tissue  Totel tissue  Facial tissue etock Naphin stock Towelling Wiper stock Other senitary tissue Other senitary tissue Contensationer  Cortugating material, semi-ohemical Corrugating material, semi-ohemical Endospoord Ending boxboard, recycled Soxboard Folding boxboard, serveted Soxboard Folding boxboard, serveted Soxboard Folding boxboard, serveted Soxboard Folding boxboard, recycled Soxboard Folding boxboard, serveted Soxboard Folding boxboard, serveted Soxboard Folding boxboard, serveted Soxboard bl. kraft Folding boxboard, serveted Soxboard pl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft		
Wrapping, bl.  Gag and seck (exc. shipping), bl.  Shipping seck, bl.  Other converting (pkg g & Indus), bl.  Special industrial papers  Tissue  Sanitary tissue  Toilet tissue  Facial tissue stock  Napkin stock  Towelling  Wilper stock  Other sanitary tissue  Other tissue  Paperboard, all grades  Containerboard  Linerboard, unbi. traR  Linerboard, unbi. traR  Linerboard, pl. traR  Corrugating material, semi-ohemical  Corrugating material, semi-ohemical  Corrugating material, excycled  Chip and filler board, recycled  Chip and filler board, recycled  Gatop boxboard, recycled  Gatop boxboard, recycled  Setup boxboard, recycled  Setup boxboard, recycled  Setup boxboard, recycled  Milk carbon boxboard, bl. traR  Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraR		-
Bag and seck (exc. ehipping), bi.  Shipping seck, bi.  Other converting (pkg'g & Indus), bi.  Soecial industrial pepers  Tiesue  Sanitary tiesue  Toilet tiesue  Facial tiesue etock  Napkin stock  Towelling  Wiper stock  Other eanitary tiesue  Other tenitary tiesue  Other tiesue  Contrainerboard, all grades  Linerboard, unbi. kraft  Linerboard, unbi. kraft  Linerboard, secycled  Corrugating material, sent-ohemical  Corrugating material, esent-ohemical  Corrugating material, esent-ohemical  Corrugating material, esent-ohemical  Chip and filler board, recycled  Setup boxboard  Folding boxboard  Folding boxboard, bi. kraft  Folding boxboard, bi. kraft  Folding boxboard, bi. kraft  Heavyweight food containers, bi. kraft		
Other converting (pkg g & Indust), bl.  Special industrial papers  Tissue  Sanitary tissue  Toilet tissue etock  Napkin stock  Towelling  Wiper stock Other senitary tissue  Other tissue  Papertoard, all grades  Containerboard  Linerboard  Linerboard, unbl. traß  Linerboard, recycled  Corrugating material, unbl. traß  Corrugating material, semi-chemical  Corrugating material, recycled  Chip and filler board, recycled  Chip and filler board, recycled  Chip and filler board, recycled  Folding boxboard  Folding boxboard, bl. traß  Folding boxboard, recycled  Setup boxboard, recycled  Milkt carton boxboard, bl. traß  Heavyweight food containers, bl. traß  Heavyweight food containers, bl. traß  Heavyweight food containers, bl. traß	+	
Special industrial papers Tissue Sanitary tissue Toilet tissue stock Napkin stock Towelling Wiper stock Other sanitary tissue Other tissue Containerboard, all grades Containerboard Linerboard, unbil. traß Linerboard, bl. kraß Linerboard, fecycled Corrugating material, unbil. kraß Corrugating material, semi-ohemical Corrugating material, recycled Chy and ßirler board, recycled Chy and ßirler board, recycled Chy and ßirler board, recycled Folding boxboard Folding boxboard Folding boxboard Folding boxboard, recycled Milk carton boxboard, recycled Milk carton boxboard, pl. kraß Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraß	<u> </u>	
Tiesus Sanitary tissus Toilet tissus etock Facial tissus etock Napkin stock Towelling Wiper stock Other sanitary tissus Other tissus Paperboard, all grades Containerboard Linerboard unbl. kraft Linerboard, bl. kraft Linerboard, recycled Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, endi-chemical Corrugating material, endi-chemical Corrugating material, endi-chemical Corrugating material, endi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Milkt carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft	7 <b>6</b>	
Toilet tissue Facial tissue etock  Napkin etock  Towelling  Wiper stock  Other sanitary tissue Other tissue Conteniorboard  Linerboard, all gradee  Containerboard  Linerboard, unbl. traß  Linerboard, traß  Linerboard, recycled  Corrugating material, unbl. traß  Corrugating material, unbl. traß  Corrugating material, espeled  Corrugating material, espeled  Corrugating material, espeled  Folding boxboard, recycled  Boxboard  Folding boxboard, recycled  Setup boxboard, recycled  Setup boxboard, recycled  Milkt carton boxboard, pl. kraß  Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraß  Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraß	128	
Facial tissue stock Napkin stock Towelling Wiper stock Other senitary tissue Other tissue Paperboard, all grades Containerboard Linerboard Linerboard, unbl. kraft Linerboard, polycled Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled Folding boxboard Folding boxboard Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Milkt carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft	.7	×
Towelling Wiper stock Other senitary tissue Other senitary tissue Paperboard, all gradee Containerboard Linerboard Linerboard, unbl. kraft Linerboard, bl. kraft Linerboard, recycled Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical Chip and filler board, recycled Boxboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, pecycled Setup boxboard, recycled Milkt carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft	, www	X
Wiper stock Other senitary tissue Other issue Other issue Containerboard Unerboard Unerboard Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Corrugating material Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, ecycled Goldbard Folding boxboard, recycled Boxboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Milkt carton boxboard, polycled Milkt carton boxboard, pl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft	_	X
Other tissue Paperboard, all grades Containerboard Linerboard, unbl. kraft Linerboard, unbl. kraft Linerboard, recycled Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled Folding boxboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Milkt carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft	.spe	
Paperboard, all grades  Containerboard  Unerboard, unbl. kraß  Unerboard, unbl. kraß  Unerboard, recycled  Corrugating material  Corrugating material, unbl. kraß  Corrugating material, semi-chemical  Corrugating material, recycled  Chip and filler board, recycled  Boxboard  Folding boxboard, bl. kraß  Folding boxboard, bl. kraß  Folding boxboard, recycled  Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraß  Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraß		
Unerboard, unbl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Unerboard, bl. kraft Unerboard, recycled Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled Boxboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Milkt carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft		
Unerboard, unbl. kraß Unerboard, bl. kraß Unerboard, recycled Unerboard, recycled Corrugating material, unbl. kraß Corrugating material, embl. kraß Corrugating material, eeml-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled Boxboard Folding boxboard, kl. kraß Folding boxboard, necycled Setup boxboard, recycled Milkt carton boxboard, bl. kraß Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraß		
Linerboard, recycled  Corrugating material, unbi. trait  Corrugating material, semi-chemical  Corrugating material, semi-chemical  Corrugating material, recycled  Chip and filler board, recycled  Boxboard  Folding boxboard, bl. trait  Folding boxboard, bl. trait  All traits and traits		
Corrugating material, unbi, trait  Corrugating material, semi-chemical  Corrugating material, recycled  Chip and filler board, recycled  Boxboard  Folding boxboard, bl. trait  Folding boxboard, recycled  Setup boxboard, recycled  Milk carton boxboard, bl. krait  Heavyweight food containers, bl. krait		
Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled Soxboard Folding boxboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraß Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraß Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraß		
Corrugating material, recycled Chip and filler board, recycled Boxboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft	KIN .	
Chip and filler board, recycled  Boxboard  Folding boxboard  Folding boxboard, bi. krait  Folding boxboard, recycled  Setup boxboard, recycled  Milk carton boxboard, bi. krait  Heavyweight food containers, bi. krait		
Folding boxboard	de de	
Folding baxboard, bl. kraft  Folding baxboard, recycled  Setup baxboard, recycled  Milk carton baxboard, bl. kraft  Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft		
Setup baxboard, recycled		-
Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft	(e(b)	·
Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft		
Chara allah 6 hasa hi handi		
Plate, dish & tray, bl. kraft (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995) (1995)	+	
Other boxboard, recycled		

X - Quantity not reported.

[allblic] See notes at end of table.

Source: Lockwood Poet's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills	51 James River Corp.	52 James River Corp.	53 James River Corp.	54 James River Corp.	55 Ketohikan Pulp & Paper Co.
in EPA Study Group	Bertin New Hampshire	Clatekanie Oregon	Camee Washington	Green Bay Wisconsin	Ketchikan Alaska
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	[6]	910	1,450	470	(6)
Daniel and a					
Paper, all grades Hewaprint	<del>                                     </del>	175		<del></del>	<del></del>
Printing and writing papers		.,,,			
Uncoated groundwood					
Publishing and printing paper Converting paper		176			
Coated papers		178			
Unconted free sheet		300			
Bond and writing					
Form bond Lodger			×		
Mimeograph					
Duplicating					
Manifold					
Papeterie and wedding					
Carboniese Opaque circular					
Cover and text papers	+ .				
M.F., E.F., and super calendered					
Offeet					
White wove envelope Tablet			X		
Kraft envelope - brown	<del> </del>		<u> </u>		<del></del>
Kraft envelope - bleached					
Other					
Thin papers Cotton fiber papers	ļ		·		
Bond and writing					<del></del>
Other Business					
Technical and other					
Bleached Bristole					
Tebulating Index File folder	2 2 3				<del></del>
Index Bristol	1.05.05.05.0				
Printing Bristol	1 - 1 - 1 - 1				
Postcard Coated Bristol	1,000,000				
Packaging, industrial and other	1 70 Set 1887 ed 1 20 Set 1880 or 20 S		90 354	<del></del>	3 AV
Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000				1. 184
Wrapping, unbl. kraft	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1				
Bag and sack (exc. shipping), unbl. raft	Sundation Plan		2,094.00		
Shipping sack, unbl. kraft Other converting (pkg'g & Indus), unbl. kraft	A Control of Control o		Xelad as		
Packaging, industrial and other, bi, kraft	11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11.		- 2/5		1 1 1 1 1 1
Wrapping, bl.	. (72)				
Bag and seck (exc. shipping), bl.	1 15 . 15 exclusion				
Shipping sack, bl. Other converting (pkg'g & indus), bl.	1.0000000000000000000000000000000000000		<b>X</b> -1-11-1		میں .
Special industrial papers	4.42.00000		<b>X</b>		- 2350383
Tiesue	্বৰ সংগ্ৰহণীয়ে চুক্তি		. + 32.5815,513		18001
Sanitary tissue Toilet tissue	13,742,538		å Stage		J 1994 / 2 499
Facial tissue stock	2011 Control (4)	65	es <b>X</b> uraujour Statemen	X	et er er stårspåride Liggi Bar
Napkin stock	1.554.0000	85	12.14680	X	. 19.500m2 §
Towelling	a Sun and Sun of the	66		X	. 1991-01
Wiper stock	- 2500				
Other sanitary tissue Other tissue	1 - 10 ASS 3358				11.11 11.12 10.00 1000 1000 1000 1000 10
Paperboard, all grades	3000	<del></del>	The state of the s		And the second second
Containerboard	12-0-05/2/1808		e de gas Nacional		1.17.18.17.17.17.17.17.17.17.17.17.17.17.17.17.
Unerboard			1		. Philippine
Linerboard, unbl. kraft Linerboard, bi. kraft			11.00 AN 66 WEIL		on the conformation
Linerboard, recycled			1.77-900000		
Corrugating material	. > *(0.00,000,000,000)		· :- 77776666		- 10 page 1477000000
Corrugating meterial, unbi. kraft			20,000		3.5 (6.12 )
Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled			400,000		
Chip and filler board, recycled	Company of the Compan				172000000
Boxboard	- 2.72		11 - 12 CHARLES		a 2013094300 <b>988</b>
Folding boxboard	707777		as that company		iarestianas
Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		**********	<del></del>	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		22000		N 15 W 17 12 2 2 2 2
Setup boxboard, recycled			2000		10.4100.69%
Setup boxboard, recycled Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft	1 14 5 5 7 8 7 8 7 8 9 8 9 8 9				
Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft	- 200 <b>- 200 - 200</b>		0.0000000		
Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft Plate, dish & tray, bl. kraft			20040800 204480		2.56.66.00
Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft	- 200 <b>- 200 - 200</b>		0.0000000		

X - Quantity not reported.

[ajjb](c) See notes at end of lable.

Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERQ.

d hy-Clark prp. I Pince lama I.200	57 Leaf River Forest Products  New Augusta Mississippl [b]	58 Lincoln Pulp and Paper Lincoln Maine 270	S9 Longview Fiber Co. Longview Washington 2,500	eo Louisiana Pacific Corp. Samoa California
rp. Fines lams 1,200	Forest Products  New Augusts  Mississippi	and Paper Lincoln Maine	Co. Longview Washington	Pacific Corp. Samoa California
Prince lams	New Augusta Mississippi	Lincoin Maine	Longview Washington	Semos California
1,200	Mississippi	Maine	Washington	California
1,200	Mississippi	Maine	Washington	California
1,200				
x	[b]	270	2,600	Pi
				-
X				
x				
X				
			<del></del>	
			1	
	<del></del>	I		
		57		
—— <del> -</del>				
$\overline{}$		57		
<del></del>				
<del></del>				
<del></del>	<del></del>			
<del></del>				
$\longrightarrow$				
<del></del>				
<del></del>				
<del></del> -				
<del>}</del>				
$\longrightarrow$				
<del></del>				
<del></del>				
<u>-</u>				
$\longrightarrow$				
	·			
			200	
			200	
$\prod$			200	
			200	
	1. 11		200	
	5,550 5000			
	1,795 King 19,278		200	
	Secret Long & Tree		".	
	5 NOSC - 12 MAGA			
			510 PERSON	
	The state of the state of	33	1.84 (2.7)	
	. Y 1566 E N Y 1866	33	e Standard St	
		34	<b>19.</b> (14.4)	
	175000000000000000000000000000000000000		3 6 8 V 10 6	
	- 9000 Statement		·	
	De Carrette and a comme			
	· · · <08%6465 (8545*		1.400.000.00000000000000000000000000000	
			111 NEAR 1986-1977	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	CAROL & SANCES		: in 360 miles	
			in a company of the	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Commission of the Commission		16.5 (S.A.A.)\$\$ 700 -	
	otte programmen ger		12 K 10 S.J. (2008).	
	- 41 <b>2</b> 000-000-000		on property.	
	CONTRACTOR OF THE		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
	aliterate sue	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	700	
- 1:				
	170 <u>00000000000000000000000000000000000</u>			
			33 34 35 35 36 36 37 36 37 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38	200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200

X - Quantity not reported.

[a||b||c| See notes at end of table.

Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

	61	62	63	64	65
Cusualities and Conden of Panet and Board	Mead	Mead	Mead	Nekoosa	Nekooss
Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills	Corporation	Corporation	Corporation	Papers, Inc.	Papers, Inc.
in EPA Study Group	Escanaba	Chillicothe	Kingeport	Ashdown	Nekoosa
	Michigan	Ohio	Tennessee	Arkenses	Wieconein
TOTAL PAFER VOLUME	1,480	1,171	550	1,350	675
Paper, all grades	<del>-                                    </del>				
Newsprint				<del></del>	
Printing and writing papers					
Uncoated groundwood					
Publishing and printing paper Converting paper	<del> </del>				
Coaled papers	x	x	×		
Unconted free sheet					
Bond and writing		X	X	X	X
Form bond Ledger		×		X	x
Mimeograph	-			×	<del></del>
Duplicating				X	X
Manifold					
Papelerie and wedding Carboniese	<del> </del>	X			x
Opaque circular					<del></del>
Cover and text papers		X			
M.F., E.F., and super calendered			X		
Offset White wove envelope		×	х	X	
Tablet		<del></del>			
Kraft envelope – brown					
Kraft envelope - bleached					
Other			X		
Thin papers Cotton fiber papers		X			
Bond and writing					<u> </u>
Other Business					
Technical and other					
Bleached Bristole Tabulating Index		<del></del>			<del></del>
File folder					
Index Bristol					
Printing Bristol					
Postcard Coated Bristol		<del> </del>			3 2 2 2 2
Packaging, industrial and other		·			<del> </del>
Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft					
Wrapping, unbl. kraft					
Beg end sack (exc. shipping), unbl. raft Shipping sack, unbl. kraft			<del></del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Other converting (pkg g & indus), unbl. kraft	1.1. 2000				
Packaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft	577.435				
Wrapping, bl.		ļ	ļ		
Bag and sack (exc. shipping), bi. Shipping sack, bi.			<u> </u>		
Other converting (pkg'g & indus), bi.					
Special industrial papers	la de la		A LONG OF		1.75.00
Tissue Sanitary tissue	- 44-6				
Toilet tissue	. 5 Justin	<del> </del>	- 13	<del></del>	3 33
Fecial tissue stock	2/2019/08		CT 2 + 4 1842		Same Same
Napkin stock	- 27K (2.55)		10000		5. 35 9974
Towelling Wiper stock	2.00 tuplies 61 s20.400	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	e si si Santa di matanda si Sa
Other eanstery tiesue	2 (0.00 (0.00) (0.00 (0.00)		9.30	<del> </del>	617.62.606
Other tiesue	1-34, 2004		um i man seeda o		.1., 11.1e-daypenee,016c
Paperboard, all grades	1,50,700,0000		rv dagove i 1880)		+ gl. + maggraggerass
Containerboard Linerboard	10000000		ter en est, en trafficilités en la julius de la commence de la c	<del> </del>	**************************************
Linerboard, unbl. kraft	10000000				10/10/03/04/03/
Linerboard, bl. kraft	1.500		1.17 2.27 (1.12)		AGAIN CH MIGNIGH
Linerboard, recycled	. Gerilge Hilleri		3.000	ļ	a syra sidenam
Corrupation meterial and traff			e e e make e ee. 		est (mediation)
Corrugating material, unbl. kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical			(a.) (10) (10) (10)		
Corrugating material, recycled			. 2008/00 / Coles		ng-igu-katawasasa
Chip and filler board, recycled			51 Julius 200	ļ	11.00 A 2000
Boxboard Folding boxboard			an whose state and the	<del> </del>	
Folding boxboard, bl. kraft			10.50 (5.5) (10.00%)	<del> </del>	000000
Folding baxboard, recycled			14 NS8		
Setup boxboard, recycled	11111111111111111111111111111111111111		- 11 y 1 449		1,70000000
Milk certon boxboard, bl. kraft	- 1921 88 470 170 180 - 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 17		2.7 %	<del> </del>	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft Plate, dish & tray, bl. kraft	1.0.15,000,600 3,000,600,600		700		1,000 couple
Other boxboard, bl. kraft		<del></del>			1.19.4
Other boxboard, recycled	24	ļ		<b></b>	ļ
Other peperboard  X - Quantity not reported.	,	<u> </u>	L	I	

X - Quantity not reported.

Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board	66 Nekoosa Papere, Inc.	67 P.H. Glatfelter Co.	68 Penntech Papers, Inc.	69 Pope & Talbot, inc.	70 Potlatch Corp.
Produced at 99 of 104 Bleeched Pulp Mille in EPA Study Group	Port Edwards	Spring Grove	Johnsonburg	Halsey	McGhee
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	Wisconsin	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania 400	Oregon	Arkenses 50
OTAL PAPER VOLUME	440	800	400	[b]	
apor, all grades					
Newsprint Printing and writing papers	ļ <u>-</u>				
Uncoated groundwood	<del> </del>				
Publishing and printing paper					
Converting paper Coated papere	-	X	X		
Uncoated free sheet	+				
Bond and writing	X	X	X		
Form bond	x	X	x		
Ledger Mimeograph	<del>x</del>				
Duplicating	Х				
Manifold	ļ				
Papeterie and wedding Carboniess	<del> </del>				
Opaque circular	×	X			<u> </u>
Cover and text papers					
M.F., E.F., and super calendered		X	X		
Offset White wove envelope	X		x		
Tablet					
Kraft envelope – brown	Ţ				
Kraft envelope – bleached Other	+ ×	X	X		
Thin papers	<del> ^-</del>				<del></del>
Cotton fiber papers					
Bond and writing		·			
Other Business Technical and other	+				
Bleached Bristole					
Tabulating index					
File folder	<del>                                     </del>				
Printing Bristol	+	ļ			<del></del>
Postcard		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Coated Bristol	<del></del>	HWW 1234-15			
Packaging, industrial and other Packaging, industrial and other, unbi, kraft	<del>                                     </del>				
Wrepping, unbl. kraft	<del> </del>	Company of the compan			
Bag and sack (exc. shipping), unbl. raft		n de Seigene		. *	
Shipping sack, unbl. kraft Other converting (pkg'g & indus), unbl. kraft	<del> </del>	man i marini			
Peckaging, Industrial and other, bl. kraft	+	and the second		The second second	
Wrapping, bl.		in engers and			
Beg and seck (exo. shipping), bi.					
Shipping eack, bl. Other converting (pkg'g & indus), bl.	+	The second second			
Special industrial papers	×	to each or and			
Tisque		17,838,870, 18, 8796			
Sanitary tissue Toilet tissue		promotive takening		the market	
Facial tissue stock	+	The State of the S			
Nepkin stock		into expension ages		100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	
Towelling		10 Sept. 10 Sept. 1000		. s militar	
Wiper stock Other sanitary tissue	<del> </del>	1000 to	ļ	100 30 gr. 50 11 21 8 8 9 5	
Other tissue	<del>- </del>	A SAN CAN RECORD OF THE		- 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Paperboard, all grades		2000 (Daily (Daily 1990)		t importation and	
Containerboard	4	10000000000000000000000000000000000000		* 35 - 50 - 200 3866 ** 51 - 200 3866	
Unerboard Unerboard, unbi. kraft	+	· in which were	<del> </del>	20 CO (20 CO)	
Linerboard, bl. kraft		A DATE OF THE PROPERTY.	İ	kray 54	
Linerboard, recycled		CASSESSED COMMEN		y 4.50 54.4	
Corrugating material	1	75980 Maria 20		, the second	
Corrugating material, unbl. traft Corrugating material, semi-chemical	+		<del>                                     </del>	2 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	<del> </del>
Corrugating material, recycled		(A) (W/W/W/W/W/		10000100000	
Chip and filler board, recycled		-15-3000 SERVICE		1986 1 Section 80	
Boxboard Ending howboard	<del> </del>	**************************************	ļ	10 to San	
Folding boxboard Folding boxboard, bl. kraft		i intitutencii nticommine	<del> </del>	o project or the Co	X.
	1	**************************************		- 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10	×
Folding boxboard, recycled		T	1	in the state of the	
Setup boxboard, recycled		2000 900 00 A 100 A			
Setup boxboard, recycled Milk carton boxboard, bi. kraft		400000000000000		the second waste	
Setup boxboard, recycled Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft		Polytography agents Tandaja Si Carlo mer		jiya	X
Setup boxboard, recycled Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft		4000/03/04/048+		the second waste	×

X - Quantity not reported.

[allbitc] See notes at end of table.

Source: Lockwood Poet's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills	71 Potlatch Corp.	72 Potletch Corp.	73 Proctor & Gamble Co.	74 Scott Paper Co.	75 Scott Paper Co.
In EPA Study Group	Lewiston	Cloquel Minnesota	Mahoopany Pennsylvania	Mobile Alabama	Hinckley Maine
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	926	550	(e)	2,450	600
Paper, all grades	_				
Newsprint					<del></del>
Printing and writing papers					
Uncoated groundwood  Publishing and printing paper					
Converting paper					-
Coated papere	X	X			600
Uncoated free sheet					
Bond and writing Form bond				<del></del>	
Ledger					
Mimeograph					
Duplicating Manifold					
Paperers and wedding					
Carboniess					
Opaque circular					
Cover and text papers					
M.F., E.F., and super calendered Offset	+				<del></del>
White wave envelope	<del> </del>		·· · <u>-</u> -··		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Tablet					
Kraft envelope - brown					
Kraft envelope - bleached Other					ļ
Thin papere					
Cotton fiber papers					
Bond and writing					
Other Business Technical and other					
Bleached Bristole					
Tabulating Index					
File tolder	X 10 30 30				
Index Bristol Printing Bristol	3 3 4 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4				
Postcard	1 715 45.2	<del></del>			
Coated Bristol	1.15 (2)				
Packaging, industrial and other Packaging, industrial and other, unbi, kraft	Aug 2				
Wrapping, unbl. kraft	100 N 1 S				1 141
Beg and sack (exc. shipping), unbl. reft	10.400.00		4.4		فعي والأناء الد
Shipping eack, unbl. kraft	. 17 (3)				1.00
Other converting (pkg'g & indus), unbl. kraft Packeging, industrial and other, bl. kraft	3 3 3 3	ļ			grafitan s kilomaty
Wrenning, bl.		<del></del>	<b> </b>		
Bag and eack (exc. shipping), bl.					
Shipping eack, bl.	y		•		
Other converting (pkg'g & indus), bi.  Special industrial papers	- 1, 20, 20 g 55 				and a
Tiasue	********			<del></del>	
Senitary tissue	or in the story light of		X		1.00000
Toilet tissue Facial tissue stock		<del> </del>			and part
Nepkin stock	- (34) cos/				
Towelling	· .000000128.		2.8.1.9		. 90.0
Wiper stock	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000				877,730,84(6)
Other senitary tissue Other tissue			e de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della companya dell	<del> </del>	- Company
sperboard, all grades	1		· . · · ·		ri A majibaaya
Containerboard	10.2437660030		1. 1. 12 13:00		
Linerboard	246		of the state of th		1.0000000000000000000000000000000000000
Linerboard, unbl. kraft Linerboard, bl. kraft			2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	X	THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH
Linerboard, recycled	177 - 170400000000000000000000000000000000000		12.000.00		112490 00 <b>000</b>
Corrugating material	30,80,86 <b>%(%)</b>		2,518,803		N. 100 (1908)
Corrugating material, unbl. kraft	28427 75 54 4 (2004)				. 1.6694.00000
Corrugating material, semi-chemical Corrugating material, recycled	2012 - 3450 6350 656 62 - 34550 664 866			<b></b>	- 139 % Carrier 50
Chip and filler board, recycled			1, 1, -30, 204		· Stindard Child
Boxboard	15, 45,400,000,000		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		100000000000000000000000000000000000000
Folding boxboard M. kraft	. ////////////////////////////////		20 00 00 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	<del> </del>	- District (40)
Folding boxboard, bl. kraft Folding boxboard, recycled	**** <b>X</b> ********************************				
Setup boxboard, recycled	0.000		e e 11989		57-148-00-00000
Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft	and the Xillian State of the St		enta, ke		57,000
Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft			efe.	<del> </del>	
Plate, dish & tray, bl. kraft Other boxboard, bl. kraft	- X - 433000		<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	4 9000
Other boxboard, recycled	. Laboration				11 14 14
Other paperboard	(iii.v -, 3.4)				

X - Quantity not reported.

[allbilic] See notes at end of table.

Source: Loctwood Poet's Directory of the Putp, Paper and Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills	76 Scott Paper Co.	77 Scott Paper Co.	78 Scott Paper Co.	79 Simpson Paper Co.	80 Simpeon Paper Co.
In EPA Study Group	Westbrook Maine	Muskegan Michigan	Everett Weshington	Anderson California	Fairhaven California
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	[0]	[0]	iai	420	[b]
Paper, all grades	<del></del>				
Newsprint	<b>-</b>				
Printing and writing papers Uncoated groundwood	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			
Publishing and printing paper					
Converting paper Conted papers	<del> x</del>			×	
Uncoated free sheet	<del>                                     </del>				
Bond and writing				X	
Form bond Ledger	<del></del>	-			
Mimeograph				×	
Duplicating				X	
Manifold Papeterie and wedding	+	<del> </del>		<del></del>	<del></del>
Carbonless		<u> </u>			
Opaque circular					
Cover and text papers M.F., E.F., and super calendared	X		<u> </u>		
Offset	1	<u> </u>			-
White wove envelope					
Tablet Kraft envelope - brown	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			
Kraft envelope - bleached		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
Other	x			X	
Thin papers Cotton fiber papers	<del></del>		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>
Bond and writing					
Other Business					
Technical and other  Bleached Bristole	<del></del>		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	
Tabulating Index	1				
File folder		1.6			
Index Bristol Printing Bristol			<b> </b>	· · · · · ·	
Postcard					<del> </del> -
Coated Bristol		1 2 10 6 5			
Peckaging, Industrial and other Peckaging, Industrial and other, unbi. kraft	<del></del>	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<del></del>	<del> </del>	
Wrapping, unbl. kraft		101 10 10 500			
Beg and eack (exc. shipping), unbl. reft		may myarka			
Shipping eack, unbl. kraft Other converting (pkg'g & Indus), unbl. kraft	_	70 mm 1 mm 27	<del></del>		-
Packaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft		e e e e e e			
Wrapping, bl. Bag and eack (exc. shipping), bl.					
Shipping eack, bi.	<del></del>	1,545 8,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545 1,545		7.0	<del> </del>
Other converting (pkg g & Indus), bl.		1.40.186.201			
Special industrial papers Tissue		63.63.08.08.09.09		The same services	
Senitary tiesue	+	1. 100 (1. 100 (1.00)) 10. 100 (1.10) (1.10) (1.10)	<del>                                     </del>	27 April 12	<del>                                     </del>
Toilet tissue		agia di gipakang	X	1000	
Fecial tiesue stock Napkin stock		The Company of Control	X	1 - 1 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -	
Towelling	<del>                                     </del>	- 6. save (60.180)		7.25 E	<del>                                     </del>
Wiper stock		District Anna State Control		1 8 8864	
Other senitary tissue Other tissue		177 (40)(6.44)(9.45)		[22469][5]	
Paperboard, all grades	+	19-12 19 14 19-14 19-14 19-14 19-14 1988 19-14 19-14		2000 CE 1000 C	<del> </del>
Containerboard		. 1 Contract Contract		71-10/2003.a8s	
Linerboard Linerboard, unbi, kraft		10 de 100 de		2000 02 80000	
Linerboard, Uribi, Kraft	-	10100000000000000000000000000000000000		- Sea creative to the angle	
Linerboard, recycled		: 10 X 20 X		10000000	
Corrugating material		200 pt 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00		of the same	
Corrugating material, unbi, kraft Corrugating material, semi-chemical	+	ALCOHOLOGICA		100 (01 /04 (03 (48)) 10 (10 (04) (04) (04) (04)	
Corrugating material, recycled		-0.0000 - 10.0000		Company Services	
Chip and filler board, recycled  Boxboard		************		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Folding boxboard	+	-0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00 (0.00		10.00 m (0.000 m) - 0.00 m (0.000 m)	-
Folding boxboard, bl. kraft		12.000000000000000000000000000000000000			
Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled		Control Comments			
Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft		Constitution (See April		2000 0 2200 0 000	
Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft				111100000000000000000000000000000000000	
Plate, dish & tray, bl. kraft		19 100 Galacte ACM		ST 155 216	1
Other boxboard, bl. kraft Other boxboard, recycled		1 32.2 TV 105.000 (100.000)			<del> </del>
Other paperboard	<del></del>	1.00m 1.00 Sp. 146		12	

X = Quantity not reported.

[a||b||c| See notes at end of table.

Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades (1900), as coded by ERG.

Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board	Simpson Paper Co.	82 Simpson Paper Co.	83 St. Joe Paper Co.	84 Stone Container Corp.	85 Stone Container Corp.
Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills in EPA Study Group	Pasadena Texas	Tacome	Port St. Joe	Snowflake	Pename City Florida
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	750	Washington 870	Florida 1,400	Arizona 1,250	#01GB
Paper, all grades					
Newsprint				790	
Printing and writing papers Uncoated groundwood					
Publishing and printing paper				<del></del>	
Converting paper					
Coated papers Uncoated free sheet	X				
Bond and writing					
Form bond					
Ledger Mimeograph					
Duplicating					
Manifold					
Papeterie and wedding Carboniess					
Opaque circular					
Cover and text papers					
M.F., E.F., and super calendered Offset	×			<del></del>	
White wove envelope	X				
Tablet Kraft envelope ~ brown	X				
Kraft envelope - brown  Kraft envelope - bleached				<del></del>	<del></del>
Other		İ			
Thin papere					
Cotton fiber papers  Bond and writing				<del></del>	
Other Business	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Technical and other					
Bleached Bristole Tabulating Index	<del>-  </del>	<del></del>			
File folder					
Index Bristol					
Printing Bristol Postcard	- Table House			<del> </del>	. 1000
Coated Bristol				<u> </u>	
Packaging, Industrial and other				ļ	
Packaging, Industrial and other, unbl. kraft Wrapping, unbl. kraft				<del></del>	
Bag and sack (exc. shipping), unbl. raft	+31	ж			
Shipping sack, unbl. kraft Other converting (pkg'g & Indus), unbl. kraft		X		ļ	
Peckeging, Industrial and other, bl. kraft	540 	<del> </del>		<del> </del> -	<b></b>
Wrapping, bl.					
Beg and eack (exc. shipping), bi. Shipping eack, bi.	1.12	x		ļ	
Other converting (pkg'g & indus), bi.	4				478
Special industrial papers	2/2				, , , <sub>,</sub> , <sub>,</sub> , , ,
Tissue Sanitary hissue		<del> </del>		<del> </del>	12.1.2
Toilet listue					1. 73.7(4)
Facial tissue stock Napkin stock	13 (13 (13 (13 (13 (13 (13 (13 (13 (13 (	<b></b>		<u> </u>	40 - 40 - 40 - 40 - 40 - 40 - 40 - 40 -
Towelling	1, 24 (12,288)		3 A* 3		40 July (%)
Wiper stock	5 5 3 5 500				وُ مِن الأسلاريَّ لِهِ الْحِيْدِ
Other senitary tissue Other tissue	1, 1 - 59 ess			<del> </del>	The CONTRACTOR
Paperboard, all grades	n 1 (mn (200 <b>0)</b>		2 TO 100.		i in Salinge
Containerboard	and his provide the property		8,44		H1 - 170 x 60000
Linerboard Linerboard, unbl. kraft	1, 45 (50000000000000000000000000000000000	×	<b>X</b> 4.500	230	an as Brazanyêê Hori Ala Arest €
Linerboard, bl. kraft	7 . S.A.St. (A.S.)	×	Xvj.v.v.		- 2 gr : - 20/20/2008
Linerboard, recycled	-12 To 19 4 7 7 1 1 1 1		or or balance	1	Arrainage (\$1000)
Corrugating material Corrugating material, unbl. kraft	0.4-3-800 (88000) 04-6-600 (88000)		120 J. 100 A		44.54.03 <b>4.004.00</b>
Corrugating material, semi-chemical			manaka asiabidi.		V
Corrugating material, recycled	2,20,000,000		19 10 (19 0 (January))		36,0,0000
Chip and filler board, recycled  Boxboard	1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.000 (1.		Compared to State (SS)	<del></del>	Contraction of the contraction o
Folding boxboard	Springer Personal		a lense at right		, 44 m. or 1, 1988
Folding boxboard, bl. kraft	7.254.900.0000000000				
Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled			Charelyn Charelyn		The second second
Milk certon boxboard, bl. kraft	11 11 11 11 11 11		",,,,,	<u> </u>	
Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1				
Plete, dish & tray, bl. kraft Other boxboard, bl. kraft	Transpla Kod Frank Transpla	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	1,000
Other boxboard, recycled	100	<u> </u>			
Other paperboard					

Citier paperboard

X - Quantity not reported.

[a[b]kc] See notes at end of table.

Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board Profused at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills	86 Stone Container Corp.	87 Union Camp Corp.	SS Union Camp Corp. Franklin	89 Wausau Pulp and Paper Brokew	90 Westvaco Corp. Wickliffe
In EPA Study Group	Montana	South Carolina	Virginia	Wisconsin	Kentucky
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	1,910	600	1,900	480	600
Paper, all grades					
Newsprint					
Printing and writing papers Uncosted groundwood					
Publishing and printing paper					
Converting paper					
Coated papers Uncoated free sheet	<del></del> -	600			
Bond and writing			X		
Form bond					
Ledger Mimeograph	<del></del>		×		
Duplicating					
Manifold Papeterie and wedding			<del></del>	×	
Carboniess				<del></del>	
Opaque circular					
Cover and text papers M.F., E.F., and super calendered	<del></del>			X	
Offset		<u> </u>	Х	x	X
White wove envelope				X	X
Tablet Kraft envelope – brown	<del></del>			<del> </del>	
Kraft envelope - bleached					
Other			X	X	X
Thin papers Cotton fiber papers	<del></del>				
Bond and writing					
Other Business				ļ	
Technical and other Bleached Bristole				<del> </del>	
Tabulating Index				· ·	
File folder					
Index Bristol Printing Bristol	<del>-  </del>	<u> </u>	X	×	
Postcard			X		
Costed Bristol Packaging, industrial and other	<del></del> -			X-	
Packaging, industrial and other, unbi. kraft					
Wrapping, unbl. kraft					
Bag and sack (exc. shipping), unbl. raft Shipping eack, unbl. traft	<del></del>	- 4.5 °C			<del> </del>
Other converting (pkg'g & indus), unbi, kraft		and the second			
Packaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft Wrapping, bl.	<del></del>			· · · · ·	<u> </u>
Beg and sack (exc. shipping), bl.					
Shipping eack, bl.					
Other converting (pkg'g & Indus), bl.  Special industrial papers	+	1 1841 NOVE 11 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		X	<del> </del>
Tissue		1. (4.31.000)		1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Sanitary tissue Toilet tissue		en sondræder, helde Leisels Leisensker		97 (47 19 19 1 11 19 1	
Facial tissue stock			<del></del>		
Napkin etock		3 - 1 / Albanda			
Towelling Wiper stock	<del>- </del>	2000 (1996) (1996) 11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-			<del> </del> -
Other sankery tissue		5 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Silver Silver	
Other tissue		1.0000000000000000000000000000000000000		n en kapa	
Peperboard, ell grades Containerboard		Secretary Secretary	<del></del>	10 1/2 (10 (80 (80))) 10 1/2 (10 (80)) (80) (80)	
Linerboard		1. 1861 Selection (1888)		11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Unerboard, unbl. kraft	×	and the second second			
Linerboard, bl. kraft Linerboard, recycled				1 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Corrugating material		CONTRACTOR		· : 1 Propertion Cost And	
Corrugating material, unbl. traft Corrugating material, semi-chemical	<del>- </del>			20 (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A)	<del>  </del>
Corrugating material, recycled	<u> </u>	et in 19 annihilis		A CONTRACTOR	
Chip and filler board, recycled		-3.20 x 0.80 (8) (8) (8)		eracione en en en en en en en en en en en en e	
Boxboard Folding boxboard	<del> </del>	2 C 10 C 10 C 10 C 10 C 10 C 10 C 10 C 1		**************************************	<del> </del>
Folding boxboard, bi, kraft		2010-500-500-50	X	James See Section	
Folding boxboard, recycled		ment of the particles		130 sec. 2 250	
Setup boxboard, recycled  Milk carton boxboard, bi, kraft	+	Color of the second of the sec		Allender Commence	
Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft		439-388944			
Plate, dish & tray, bl. kraft		11 11 11 11 11 11 11		Section (88)	
Other boxboard, bl. kraft Other boxboard, recycled	+	The same to the same			<del> </del>
		1, 14,40			<del></del>

X — Quantity not reported.
[a[b][c] See notes at end of table.
Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and
Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills	91 Westvaco Corp.	92 Westvaco Corp.	93 Weyerhauser Co.	94 Weyerhauser Co.	96 Weyerhauser Co
in EPA Study Group	Luke Maryland	Covington Virginia	New Bern North Carolina	Plymouth North Carolina	Cosmopolis Washington
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	1,174	2,000	[b]	[a]	[6]
apor, all grades					ļ <u></u>
Newsprint	<del></del>		<u> </u>		
Printing and writing papers					
Uncoated groundwood	-				
Publishing and printing paper  Converting paper					<del> </del>
Coated papers					<del> </del>
Uncoated free sheet					
Bond and writing Form bond					
Ledger	<del>                                     </del>				
Mimeograph					
Duplicating					
Menifold  Papeterie and wedding				<b></b>	<del> </del>
Carboniese					<del>                                     </del>
Opaque circular					
Cover and text papers	X				
M.F., E.F., and super calendered Offset	×			<del> </del>	<del> </del>
White wave envelope					
Tablet					
Kraft envelope - brown					
Kraft envelope - bleached Other	<b>X</b> .7.75		•		<del> </del>
Thin papers					<del>                                     </del>
Cotton fiber papers	1.3.7%				
Bond and writing Other Business	113				<del> </del>
Technical and other					<del> </del>
Bleeched Bristole					
Tabulating Index					
File folder Index Bristol	3 25 25 5 25 1 3 5 3 5 3 7 3 3 4			<u> </u>	<del> </del>
Printing Bristol	4 4 7 78		<del> </del>		
Postcard	1. HXXXXX		Ĺ		() -
Coated Bristol	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
Packaging, industrial and other Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft	. 1 (1989) (A. )			<del></del>	12 42
Wrapping, unbl. kraft	+ 1500mg st 7				1100
Bag and sack (exc. shipping), unbl. reft	1 400,00 8798				
Shipping seck, unbl. kraft Other converting (pkg'g & Indus), unbl. kraft	1 - (3-43-74) 3- 1 - (3-43-74)				<del>                                     </del>
Packaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2				1 3.
Wranping, bl.					1
Beg and seck (exc. shipping), bl.					<u> </u>
Shipping sack, bl. Other converting (pkg'g & indus), bi.	\$1000\$ \$200\$\$1000\$				200 Sec. 2
Special industrial papers	V3000				118.75
Ticaue	5757000				, gyddysk
Sanitary tissue Toilet tissue	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1			<del></del>	- Kusas - 20.03
Facial tissue stock	980 náces		46 - 5 -	<u> </u>	- 4x90
Napkin stock	1 000 mg/s/2000		1		
Towelling Wiese stock	. 25 500000	<b>]</b>			38272713 1 - 1, 2,8818213
Wiper stock Other cenitary tiesue	- 10 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	<u> </u>	3	<del> </del>	200 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (
Other tissue	(autorios/970000)				***************************************
sperboard, all grades	1::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	ļ	- 11.00% - 12.00%		
Containerboard  Linerboard			9 1 3A 円標	<del>                                     </del>	1,7,74,000
Linerboard, unbl. kraft	· -6.88000000		. 14 BW . 4889€	×	4.15 3508088
Linerboard, bi. kraft	11.01.000	-		X	4800
Linerboard, recycled  Corrugating material	1.0000000000000000000000000000000000000		of the Same		1 Av. 2004
Corrugating material, unbl. kraft			n ns code	X	2.40 - 1.50 8.600 - 2.41 - 1.50 9.600
Corrugating material, semi-chemical	-04/600000000000000000000000000000000000	×	A COMM		-5.44, 6 14 (\$6.6)\$
Corrugating meterial, recycled	10.000000000000000000000000000000000000		+ F 5/5 3/5000		. 1)-c, 5535536
Chip and filler board, recycled  Boxboard	* 16.00		grandski signilaren 1998. Perioa di berriako arteko	<del></del>	- 1 m m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m
Folding baxboard			2 TA   - 1 - 1 - 1		
Folding boxboard, bl. kraft	- : civilant filip	×	a sama na na samakan		+1 -5 +334 <b>39</b> 6866
Folding boxboard, recycled			66 165 15648 60164 1666	<del></del>	7 - 1 - 4 Cases
Setup boxboard, recycled Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft	500000000000000000000000000000000000000	×	Open Speak	<del>                                     </del>	79 198888
Heavyweight food containers, bi. kraft	- 1.060000000				:
Plate, dish & tray, bl. kraft	-80001 <b>0</b> 00000	х	Suppress of Lat		1,881,455 0,000
Other boxboard, bl. kraft	15 Tepedamiede 1915 - 17 SA		·	<del>                                     </del>	12.7%
Other boxboard, recycled Other paperboard	-0.00		† <u></u>	<u> </u>	

X - Quantity not reported.

[allibilic] See notes at end of table.

Source: Lockwood Post's Directory of the Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades (1990), as coded by ERG.

Quantities and Grades of Paper and Board	96 Weyerhauser Co.	97 Weyerhauser Co.	98 Weyerhauser Co.	99 Wilamette Industries
Produced at 99 of 104 Bleached Pulp Mills In EPA Study Group	Everett	Langview	Rothchild	Hawesville :
	Weshington	Weshington	Wisconsin	Kentucky
TOTAL PAPER VOLUME	[b]	855	350	[b]
Paper, all grades				
Nowsprint				
Printing and writing papers				
Uncoated groundwood  Publishing and printing paper	<del></del>		ļ	
Converting paper				
Coated papers				
Uncoated free sheet  Bond and writing	<del></del>		×	<del></del>
Form bond				·
Ledger				
Mimeograph  Duplicating	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	
Manifold	<del></del>			
Papeterie and wedding				
Carboniess		ļ <u> </u>	ļ	
Opeque circular Cover and text papers	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>
M.F., E.F., and super calendered				
Offset				
White wove envelope Tablet	<del></del>	-		<del></del>
Kraft envelope - brown	<del></del>	<del> </del>		
Kraft envelope - bleached				
Other				
Thin papers Cotton fiber papers	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	
Bond and writing				
Other Business				
Technical and other  Bleached Bristols	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>		<del></del>
Tabulating index	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	
File folder				
Index Bristol Printing Bristol	<del> </del>	2		
Postcard	<del>                                     </del>	1.5		
Coated Bristol		وينهم العادي		
Peckaging, industrial and other		AN THE SAME		7.55
Packaging, industrial and other, unbl. kraft Wrapping, unbl. kraft		white significant	<del> </del>	
Bag and seck (exc. shipping), unbl. raft				. 30,
Shipping each, unbi, kraft		1 11 11 11 11 11		
Other converting (pkg'g & Indus), unbl. kraft Packaging, industrial and other, bl. kraft	<del></del>	and the second	<del> </del>	1 11 11 11 11
Wrapping, bl.		11: 14746		
Bag and seck (exc. shipping), bi.		5 1875. F. W.		
Shipping seck, bl. Other converting (pkg'g & Indus), bl.	<del> </del>	14 9914 2700	<del> </del>	2011-12-0
Special industrial papers	<del> </del>	2000 1 1000 1 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	<del> </del>	5-85 <u>0</u> 2009
Tissue		a jest ar resistanças		. 44. 274.07
Sanitary tissue		2.2 m 1887.0		17,000
Toilet tissue Facial tissue stock	<del> </del>	The second secon		1 1/2/90 A
Nepkin etock				9,0,0,0
Towelling		4.0000000000000000000000000000000000000		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
Wiper stock Other senitary tissue	<del> </del>	2.87000000000000000000000000000000000000		or All Superboat
Other tiesue	<del> </del>	10x 10x 50m25		The state of the s
Paperboard, all grades		(vuigas temina)		10 - 14 - 200
Containerboard Linerboard	<del>                                     </del>	3-33036.65A		.m.,
Linerboard, unbl. kraft		electrosticis (silves)		1066
Unerboard, bl. kraft		7005-0000000		400000000000000000000000000000000000000
Linerboard, recycled  Corrugating material	<del> </del> -			ii y Aly Groy Maga
Corrugating material, unbi. lusif	<del> </del>			40, 30 2000 40, 510 3000 40, 510 300 40, 510
Corrugating material, semi-chemical		255		A to have little thingshift
Corrugating material, recycled	<b></b>			1000 CO
Chip and filler board, recycled  Boxboard	<del> </del>	100400000		on our Carrestines
Folding baxboard				etri i usuuri pääsiäsiä
Folding boxboard, bl. kraft		Arenikalisi		V-10-00-000
Folding boxboard, recycled Setup boxboard, recycled	<del> </del>	5/4/5980innes		n in Courte
Milk carton boxboard, bl. kraft	<del>                                     </del>	- 2000000000000000000000000000000000000		7 - 3 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2
Heavyweight food containers, bl. kraft		See See algain		1000
Plate, dish & tray, bl. kraft	l	" Windmidding	1	1000
	+			
Other boxboard, bi, krait Other boxboard, recycled		11 (Jakon) <b>900</b> -		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1

[a] Due to the lack of a consistent reporting scheme for products in the Lockwood Post directory, mill outputs were coded to varying levels of detail.

[b] Mill produces market pulp only.
[c] Quantity not reported or combined with market pulp quantities.

### **APPENDIX 2.C**

# MILLS AND FIRMS PRODUCING PRODUCTS WITH HIGH OR MEDIUM BLEACHED PULP CONTENT

#### **APPENDIX 2.C**

# MILLS AND FIRMS PRODUCING PRODUCTS WITH HIGH OR MEDIUM BLEACHED PULP CONTENT

This section presents additional data on mill outputs compiled from self-reported data contained in the Lockwood-Post <u>Directory of the Pulp</u>, <u>Paper</u>, and <u>Allied Trades</u>. It examines the numbers of mills which produce in each of the product categories identified as having high or medium bleached pulp content.

The Lockwood-Post's data used here appears to be of reasonable quality; nevertheless several caveats are necessary. First, because there is no consistent system used by mills to report their outputs, the responses may suffer from a reporting bias, i.e. mills producing the same product may describe and report it differently. Second, some mills provide production volumes while other simply list the products. Thus, aggregate production quantities are generally not available. A final problem is that some mills provide greater detail in describing their output than others. For example, one may report production of "single-ply toilet tissue" while another indicates only that "tissue" is produced. The products were coded to whatever level of detail was appropriate, given the directory entries for each mill.

As shown in Table 2.C-1, there are few categories of product where more than 10-15 mills report production. The two products with the highest number of mills are offset and coated papers (19 mills) and bond and writing (17 mills), both of which happen to be among the highest volume paper grades. Following these, there are 15 mills reporting production in the "other" uncoated free sheet category and 13 mills reporting production of white wove envelope.

Tables 2.C-2 to 2.C-9 list the mills which produce in each of the high and medium bleached pulp content product categories. Within the high bleached pulp content categories, a total of 19 mills produce coated papers (both groundwood and free sheet), 37 mills report production of uncoated free sheet grades, 3 mills produce thin papers, 9 each produce bleached bristols and bleached packaging and industrial papers, and 24 produce bleached paperboard products. In the medium bleached pulp content categories, 3 mills produce special industrial papers and 11 produce tissue grades.

### Number of Mills Coded in Product Categories with High and Medium Bleached Pulp Content

Town and Conda of Bradust IC	No. of	% of
Type and Grade of Product [f]	Mills [a]	All Mills
HIGH BLEACHED PULP CONTENT	10	10.00
Coated papers	19	19.2%
Uncoated free sheet [b]	37	37.4%
Bond and writing Form bond	17 7	17.29 7.19
	8	8.1
Ledger	7	7.1
Mimeograph	10	10.1
Duplicating Manifold	0	0.0
Papeterie and wedding	2	2.0
Carbonless	1	1.0
Opaque circular	5	5.1
Cover and text papers	7	7.1
M.F., E.F., and super calendered	3	3.0
Offset	19	19.2
White wove envelope	13	13.1
Tablet	7	7.1
Kraft envelope - brown	0	0.0
Kraft envelope - bleached	0	0.0
Other	15	15.2
Thin papers	3	3.0%
Bleached Bristols [c]	9	9.1%
Tabulating index	0	0.0
File folder	3	3.0
Index Bristol	3	3.0
Printing Bristol	1	1.0
Postcard	1	1.0
Coated Bristol	2	2.0
Bleached packaging & industrial papers [d]	9	9.1%
Wrapping	3	3.0
Bag and sack (exc. shipping)	2	2.0
Shipping sack	1	1.0
Other converting (pkg'g & indust)	5	5.1
Solid bleached paperboard	24	24.0%
Linerboard	10	10.1
Folding boxboard	9	9.1
Milk carton boxboard	7	7.1
Heavyweight food containerboard	5	5.1
Plate, dish & tray board	8	8.1
Other boxboard	1	1.0
MEDIUM BLEACHED PULP CONTENT		
Special industrial papers	3	3.0%
Tissue [e]	11	11.1%
Sanitary tissue	2	2.0
Toilet tissue	6	6.1
Facial tissue stock	5	5.1
Napkin stock	5	5.1
Towelling	5	5.1
Wiper stock	0	0.0
Other sanitary tissue	0	0.0
Other tissue	0	0.0

Sub-categories will not add to category totals since mills may report output in several subcategories.

4 mills were coded simply as "uncoated free sheet".

2 mills were coded simply as "bleached bristol".

9 mills were coded as simply "bleached packaging & industrial paper".

11 mills were coded as simply "tissue".

### Table 2.C-2.

## Mills Producing Coated Papers (High Bleached Pulp Content)

Firm		Town	State
1	Boise Cascade Corp.	Rumford	Maine
2	Bowater Corp.	Catawba	South Carolina
3	Federal Paper Board Co.	Riegelwood	North Carolina
4	Finch Pruyn & Co., Inc.	Glenns Falls	New York
5	International Paper Co.	Pine Bluff	Arkansas
6	International Paper Co.	Jay	Maine
7	James River Corp.	St. Francesville	Louisiana
8	Mead Corporation	Escanaba	Michigan
9	Mead Corporation	Chillicothe	Ohio
10	Mead Corporation	Kingsport	Tennessee
11	Penntech Papers, Inc.	Johnsonburg	Pennsylvania
12	Potlatch Corp.	Lewiston	Idaho
13	Potlatch Corp.	Cloquet	Minnesota
14	P.H. Glatfelter Co.	Spring Grove	Pennsylvania
15	Scott Paper Co.	Hinckley	Maine
16	Scott Paper Co.	Westbrook	Maine
17	Scott Paper Co.	Muskegon ·	Michigan
18	Simpson Paper Co.	Anderson	California
19	Simpson Paper Co.	Pasadena	Texas

### Table 2.C-3.

## Mills Producing Uncoated Free Sheet (High Bleached Pulp Content)

Firm		Town	State
1	Badger Paper Mills, Inc.	Peshtigo	Wisconsin
2	Boise Cascade Corp.	International Falls	Minnesota
3	Boise Cascade Corp.	Jackson	Alabama
4	Boise Cascade Corp.	Rumford	Maine
5	Boise Cascade Corp.	St. Helens	Oregon
6	Champion International	Canton	North Carolina
7	Champion International	Cantonment	Florida
8	Champion International	Courtland	Alabama
9	Finch Pruyn & Co., Inc.	Glenns Falls	New York
10	Flambeau Papers (div. Pentai	Park Falls	Wisconsin
11	Georgia-Pacific Corp.	Crosset	Arkansas
12	Georgia-Pacific Corp.	Woodland	Maine
13	Hammermill Paper Co.	Erie	Pennsylvania
14	Hammermill Paper Co.	Selma	Alabama
15	International Paper Co.	Georgetown	South Carolina
16	International Paper Co.	Jay	Maine
17	International Paper Co.	Mobile	Alabama
18	International Paper Co.	Ticonderoga	New York
19	James River Corp.	Cames	Washington
20	James River Corp.	Clatskanie	Oregon
21	Lincoln Pulp and Paper	Lincoln	Maine
22	Mead Corporation	Chillicothe	Ohio
23	Mead Corporation	Kingsport	Tennessee
24	Nekoosa Papers, Inc.	Ashdown	Arkansas
25	Nekoosa Papers, inc.	Nekoosa	Wisconsin
26	Nekoosa Papers, Inc.	Port Edwards	Wisconsin
27	P.H. Glatfelter Co.	Spring Grove	Pennsylvania
28	Penntech Papers, Inc.	Johnsonburg	Pennsylvania
29	Scott Paper Co.	Westbrook	Maine
30	Simpson Paper Co.	Anderson	California
31	Simpson Paper Co.	Pasadena	Texas
32	Union Camp Corp.	Eastover	South Carolina
33	Union Camp Corp.	Franklin	Virginia
34	Wausau Pulp and Paper	Brokaw	Wisconsin
35	Westvaco Corp.	Luke	Maryland
36	Westvaco Corp.	Wickliffe	Kentucky
37	Weyerhauser Co.	Rothchild	Wisconsin

### Table 2.C-4.

## Mills Producing Thin Papers (High Bleached Pulp Content)

rm	Town	State
1 Appleton Papers, Inc.	Roaring Springs	Pennsylvania
2 International Paper Co.	Jay	Maine
3 Mead Corporation	Chillicothe	Ohio

Table 2.C-5.

## Mills Producing Bleached Bristols (High Bleached Pulp Content)

irm	Town	State
Brunswick Pulp and Paper	Brunswick	Georgia
2 Federal Paper Board Co.	Augusta	Georgia
3 Federal Paper Board Co.	Riegelwood	North Carolina
4 Hammermill Paper Co.	Erie	Pennsylvania
5 International Paper Co.	Georgetown	South Carolina
6 International Paper Co.	Moss Point	Mississippi
7 Potlatch Corp.	Lewiston	Idaho
8 Union Camp Corp.	Franklin	Virginia
9 Wausau Pulp and Paper	Brokaw	Wisconsin

## Table 2.C-6.

## Mills Producing Bleached Packaging & Industrial Papers (High Bleached Pulp Content)

Firm	Town	State
Badger Paper Mills, Inc.	Peshtigo	Wisconsin
2 Champion International	Cantonment	Florida
3 Gilman Paper Co.	St. Marys	Georgia
4 International Paper Co.	Mobile	Alabama
5 International Paper Co.	Moss Point	Mississippi
6 James River Corp.	Cames	Washington
7 James River Corp.	St. Francesville	Louisiana
8 Longview Fiber Cc.	Longview	Washington
9 Simpson Paper Co.	Tacome	Washington

### Table 2.C-7.

## Mills Producing Bleached Paperboard (High Bleached Pulp Content)

Firm		Town	State
1	Brunswick Pulp and Paper	Brunswick	Georgia
2	Champion International	Canton	North Carolina
3	Champion International	Cantonment	Florida
4	Container Corp. of America	Brewton	Alabama
5	Federal Paper Board Co.	Augusta	Georgia
6	Federal Paper Board Co.	Riegelwood	North Carolina
7	Gaylord Container Corp.	Antioch	California
8	Georgia-Pacific Corp.	Crosset	Arkansas
9	Gilman Paper Co.	St. Marys	Georgia
10	Gulf States Paper Corp.	Demopolis	Alabama
11	International Paper Co.	Georgetown	South Carolina
12	International Paper Co.	Moss Point	Mississippi
13	International Paper Co.	Pine Bluff	Arkansas
14	International Paper Co.	Texarkana	Texas
15	Potlatch Corp.	Lewiston	Idaho
16	Potlatch Corp.	McGhee	Arkansas
17	Scott Paper Co.	Mobile	Alabama
18	Simpson Paper Co.	Tacome	Washington
19	St. Joe Paper Co.	Port St. Joe	Florida
20	Stone Container Corp.	Snowflake	Arizona
21	Union Camp Corp.	Franklin	Virginia
22	Westvaco Corp.	Covington	Virginia
23	Weyerhauser Co.	Longview	Washington
24	Weyerhauser Co.	Plymouth	North Carolina

### Table 2.C-8.

## Mills Producing Special Industrial Papers (Medium Bleached Pulp Content)

Firm	Town	State
James River Corp.     Nekoosa Papers, Inc.	Cames Port Edwards	Washington Wisconsin
3 Wausau Pulp and Paper	Brokaw	Wisconsin

### Table 2.C-9.

## Mills Producing Tissue (Medium Bleached Pulp Content)

irm	Town	State
1 Boise Cascade Corp.	St. Helens	Oregon
2 Georgia-Pacific Corp.	Bellingham	Washington
3 Georgia-Pacific Corp.	Crosset	Arkansas
4 Georgia-Pacific Corp.	Palatka	Florida
5 James River Corp.	Cames	Washington
6 James River Corp.	Clatskanie	Oregon
7 James River Corp.	Green Bay	Wisconsin
8 James River Corp.	Old Town	Maine
9 Lincoln Pulp and Paper	Lincoln	Maine
10 Proctor & Gamble Co.	Mahoopany	Pennsylvania
11 Scott Paper Co.	Everett	Washington

### APPENDIX 2.D

### **BUREAU OF CENSUS DATA**

# APPENDIX 2.D BUREAU OF CENSUS DATA

Further data on the percent of paper and board grades that are bleached was obtained from a special tabulation by the U.S. Bureau of the Census from its Pulp, Paper, and Board Survey (MA26A). The survey covers all pulp and paper mills in the U.S., and is designed to collect information on aggregate U.S.shipments of pulp, paper, and paperboard products. For purposes of this analysis, shipment data was provided separately for:

- (1) mills that produce bleached kraft pulp (referred to here as bleached kraft producers);
- (2) mills that consume, but do not produce, bleached kraft pulp (bleached kraft consumers);
- (3) mills that neither produce nor consume bleached kraft pulp (other mills).

Table 2.D-1 shows 1989 shipments for these three mill categories.

Since mills in the "bleached kraft producers" and "bleached kraft consumers" categories may also produce unbleached products, Table 2.D-1 does not serve to show the exact percentages of the paper grades that are produced in a bleached form. However, the table does indicate the minimum quantity and percentage of paper and board grades that are produced in an unbleached form since all shipments by "other mills" are unbleached. Therefore, from the table, it can be seen that a minimum of about 44% of all paper and board is unbleached. Specific grades with a relatively high minimum percentage of unbleached shipments include: newsprint (minimum of 24% unbleached), uncoated groundwood paper (8%), packaging and industrial converting paper (44%), sanitary tissue (8%), tissue paper excluding sanitary and thin (28%), solid wood pulp furnish paperboard (68%), recycled paperboard (89%), and construction paper and board (97%). This information is consistent with the estimates of bleached virgin pulp content by product that was presented in Table 2.19.

Table 2.D-1.

## 1989 Shipments of Paper and Board, by Type of Producer (Quantity in short tons)

	Producers of Bleached Kraft Pulp [a]		Consumers of Bleached Kraft Pulp [b]		Other Mills [c]		TOTAL	
Product Description	Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent
All Grades	28,913,397	36.8%	15,324,271	19.5%	34,429,561	43.8%	78,667,229	100.0%
Paper	20,352,712	53.5%	13,538,437	35.6%	4,182,404	11.0%	38,073,553	100.0%
Printing, writing, and related papers	16,649,763	59.7%	9,605,676	34.5%	1,623,522	5.8%	27,878,961	100.0%
Newsprint	3,092,989	51.3%	1,474,980	24.5%	1,455,931	24.2%	6,023,900	100.0%
Uncoated groundwood	375,983	21.3%	1,251,574	71.0%	135,978	7.7%	1,763,535	100.0%
Publication and printing	285,442	19.5%	1,051,279	71.7%	128,690	8.8%	1,465,411	100.0%
Form bond	(D)		[D]				[D]	
Other converting and misc. groundwood	(D)		106,033	69.9%	(D)		151,797	100.0%
Body stock for coating	(D)		[D]				[D]	
Clay coated printing & converted paper	3,922,315	52.0%	3,621,875	48.0%		0.0%	7,544,190	100.0%
Coated groundwood & prime coated body stoc	1,521,291	36.7%	2,629,466	63.3%		0.0%	4,150,757	100.0%
Coated free sheet	2,401,024	· 70.8%	992,409	29.2%		0.0%	3,393,433	100.0%
Coated one side	338,052	58.1%	243,323	41.9%		0.0%	581,375	100.0%
Coated two sides	2,062,972	73.4%	749,086	26.6%		0.0%	2,812,058	100.0%
Uncoated free sheet	8,052,566	74.1%	2,789,348	25.7%	27,894	0.3%	10,869,808	100.0%
Writing, chemical woodpulp	4,904,400	77.7%	[D]		[D]		6,314,408	100.0%
Bond and writing	2,428,056	79.0%	[D]		[0]		3,074,539	100.0%
Form bond in rolls	1,581,621	79.9%	[D]		[D]		1,979,954	100.0%
Ledger	50,201	84.0%	9,586	16.0%		0.0%	59,787	100.0%
Mimeograph, all woodpulp furnishes	(D)		[0]			0.0%	25,270	100.0%
Gelatin & spirit process duplicating	20,436	66.8%	10,154	33.2%		0.0%	30,590	100.0%
Papaterie and wedding	32,982	64.9%	17,802	35.1%		0.0%	50,785	100.0%
Body stock for communication,	314,335	90.5%	32,948	9.5%		0.0%	347,283	100.0%
copying, and related papers								
Other technical & reproduction papers	(D)		(D)			0.0%	344,294	100.0%
Tablet	272,241	79.6%	69,888	20.4%		0.0%	342,129	100.0%
Other	39,915	66.8%	19,862	33.2%		0.0%	59,777	100.0%

Table 2.D-1. (cont.)

1989 Shipments of Paper and Board, by Type of Producer
(Quantity in short tons)

		Producers of Kraft P			of Bleached Pulp [b]		her  s [c]	то	TAL
Product Description		Shipments	Percent	ont Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent
Paper	Publication and printing	1,801,815	66.4%	894,243	32.9%	17,970	0.7%	2,714,028	100.0%
(cont.)	Plain, including M.F., E.F., antique,	[D]		[D]			0.0%	324,028	100.0%
•	bulking, eggshell, & supercalendered	• •							
	Offset	1,171,794	65.6%	614,211	34.4%		0.0%	1,786,005	100.0%
	Other publication & printing freesheet	[D]		(D)		(D)		603,995	100.0%
	Cover and text papers	193,506	43.0%	[0]		[D]		449,622	100.0%
	Other converting & misc. freesheet	1,152,845	82.8%	[D]		(D)		1,391,750	100.0%
	Envelope (white woven)	698,531	95.5%	33,190	4.5%		0.0%	731,721	100.0%
	Kraft envelope-bleached & brown	348,488	95.8%	[D]		[D]		363,732	100.0%
	Body stock for coating	105,826	35.7%	(D)		[D]		296,297	100.0%
	Bleached bristols	(D)		65,745	5.3%	[D]		1,252,243	100.0%
	Tag and file folder	(D)		[D]			0.0%	438,402	100.0%
	Other uncoated bristols, including tabulating card stock, index, printing, and postcard	226,396	66.8%	[D]		[D]		338,797	100.0%
	Coated bristols	(D)		[D]			0.0%	475,044	100.0%
. •	Cotton fiber writing paper & thin paper	[D]		402,154	94.6%	(D)		425,285	100.0%
	Writing, cotton fiber	[D]		158,714	97.2%	(D)		163,225	100.0%
	Bond and writing	[D]		[D]		[D]		133,053	100.0%
	Other		0.0%	(D)		[D]		30,172	100.0%
	Thin paper	[D]		(D)			0.0%	262,060	100.0%
P	ackaging & industrial converting paper	1,349,881	28.5%	1,313,349	27.7%	2,080,345	43.9%	4,743,575	100.0%
	Unbleached kraft packaging and	739,644	25.0%	256,368	8.7%	1,956,859	66.3%	2,952,871	100.0%
	Industrial converting paper								
	Wrapping	(D)		{D]		(D)		68,113	100.0%
	Shipping sack	260,257	38.6%	(D)		[D]		673,696	100.0%
	Bag and sack, other than shipping sack	338,708	20.4%	103,527	6.2%	1,215,524	73.3%	1,657,759	100.0%
	Specialty packaging	[D]		(D)		[D]		68,417	100.0%
	Other converting, including creping	96,217	19.8%	129,339	26.7%	259,330	53.5%	484,886	100.0%

Table 2.D-1. (cont.)

1989 Shipments of Paper and Board, by Type of Producer
(Quantity in short tons)

•			of Bleached Pulp [a]		of Bleached Pulp [b]		ther Is (c)	то	TAL
Product	t Description	Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent
Paper (cont.)	Packaging & Industrial converting paper, except unbleached kraft wrapping	560,841	50.2%	475,412	42.6%	80,526	7.2%	1,116,779	100.0%
	Wrapping	33,740	67.0%	[D]		[D]		50,381	100.0%
	Shipping sack	155,404	68.3%	[D]		[D]		227,608	100.0%
	Other bag and sack	(D)		(D)			0.0%	230,758	100.0%
	Other converting	81,830	53.4%	71,333	46.6%		0.0%	153,163	100.0%
	Specialty packaging	(O)		(D)			0.0%	206,950	100.0%
N	Glassine, greaseproof, & vegetable parchment	[D]		(D)			0.0%	247,919	100.0%
2.D-5	Specialty industrial paper, except	49,396	7.3%	581,569	86.3%	42,960	6.4%	673,925	100.0%
፟፟፟፟፟	specialty packaging								
- •	Tissue	2,353,068	43.2%	2,619,412	48.1%	478,537	8.8%	5,451,017	100.0%
	Sanitary paper	2,334,863	44.1%	2,522,134	47.7%	434,075	8.2%	5,291,072	100.0%
	Tollet tissue	1,062,294	50.6%	924,012	44.1%	111,088	5.3%	2,097,394	100.0%
	Facial tissue, other than towelling, napkin and tollet	114,156	34.4%	200,922	60.6%	16,459	5.0%	331,537	100.0%
	Napkin stock, Industrial and resale	242,105	34.6%	369,733	52.9%	87,184	12.5%	699,022	100.0%
	Towelling, excluding wiper stock, industrial and household	886,086	47.7%	752,410	40.5%	219,344	11.8%	1,857,840	100.0%
	Wiper stock, regular, facial, & wadding	[D]		(D)			0.0%	155,678	100.0%
,	Sanitary napkin stock wadding & other sanitary stock	(D)		(D)			0.0%	149,601	100.0%
	Tissue paper, excluding sanitary & thin	18,205	11.4%	97,278	60.8%	44,462	27.8%	159,945	100.0%

(Cont.)

Table 2.D-1. (cont.)

1989 Shipments of Paper and Board, by Type of Producer
(Quantity in short tons)

	Producers of Bleached Kraft Pulp [a]		Consumers of Bleached Kraft Pulp [b]		Other Mills [c]		TOTAL	
roduct Description	Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent
Paperboard	8,560,685	22.5%	1,718,463	4.5%	27,768,165	73.0%	38,047,313	100.0%
Solid woodpulp furnish paperboard	8,203,432	28.4%	1,085,697	3.8%	19,610,275	67.9%	28,899,404	100.0%
· Unbleached kraft packaging and	2,751,864	14.6%	[D]		[D]		18,794,872	100.0%
Industrial converting paperboard			- •		• •		•	
Unbleached linerboard	2,647,697	15.3%	(D)		(D)		17,356,067	100.0%
Tube, can, and drum paperboard	[D]		[D] ·		(D)		59,869	100.0%
Other	[D]		[D]		(D)		1,378,936	100.0%
Bleached packaging and	4,886,250	99.6%	19,385	0.4%		0.0%	4,905,635	100.09
Industrial converting paperboard								
Linerboard	445,476	100.0%		0.0%		0.0%	445,476	100.0%
Folding carton type board	2,211,352	100.0%	(D)		(D)		2,211,665	100.09
Milk carton board	1,143,115	100.0%		0.0%		0.0%	1,143,115	100.09
Heavyweight cup & round neeted food contain	425,682	100.0%		0.0%		0.0%	425,682	100.09
Plate, dish, and tray stock	319,583	99.1%	[D]		[D]		322,567	100.09
Bleached paperboard for misc. packaging	73,353	100.0%		0.0%		0.0%	73,353	100.09
Other solid bleached board	267,689	94.3%	[D]		[D]		283,777	100.09
Semichemical paperboard, including	565,318	10.9%	[D]		(D)		5,198,897	100.09
corrugating medium and other uses								
Recycled paperboard	357,253	3.9%	621,061	6.9%	8,067,337	89.2%	9,045,651	100.09
Shipping containerboard	357,253	11.6%	109,593	3.5%	2,623,212	84.9%	3,090,058	100.09
Folding carton		0.0%	343,127	13.4%	2,221,333	86.6%	2,564,460	100.0
Setup		0.0%	[D]		{D}		291,873	100.0
Packaging and industrial converting		0.0%	(D)		[D]		3,099,260	100.09
Wet machine board, including binder's board and shoe board		0.0%	[D]		(D)		102,258	100.0

Table 2.D-1. (cont.)

## 1989 Shipments of Paper and Board, by Type of Producer (Quantity In short tons)

	Producers of Bleached Con Kraft Pulp [a]			Consumers of Bleached Kraft Pulp [b]		her Is [c]	TOTAL	
Product Description	Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent	Shipments	Percent
Construction Paper and Board		0.0%	67,371	2.6%	2,478,992	97.4%	2,546,363	100.0%
Construction paper Structural insulation board:		0.0%	(D)		(D)		334,997	100.0%
Insulating board		0.0%		0.0%	517,634	100.0%	517,634	100.0%
Hardboard		0.0%		0.0%	1,693,732	100.0%	1,693,732	100.0%

<sup>--</sup> Represents zero. [D] Data withheld by Census Bureau to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, 1989 Pulp, Paper, and Board Survey (MA26A), Special Tabulation for Bleached Pulp.

<sup>[</sup>a] Mills that produce bleached kraft pulp.

<sup>[</sup>b] Mills that consume bleached kraft pulp (market pulp).

<sup>[</sup>c] Mills that neither produce nor consume bleached kraft pulp.

### APPENDIX 3.A

## OVERVIEW OF THE PULPING PROCESS

#### APPENDIX 3.A

#### OVERVIEW OF THE PULPING PROCESS

This appendix presents a brief overview of the production processes used to manufacture pulps. It illustrates the integrated nature of the process with respect to impacts of raw material selection and processing on final products.

#### **Raw Materials**

There are four major types of fiber used for papermaking:

- a. Hardwood
- b. Softwood
- c. Secondary fibers (recycled fiber)
- d. Nonwood fibers

Pulps produced from hardwood trees (oak, maple, birch, beech, etc.) contain relatively short fibers, typically one to 2.5 mm in length, making them less desirable than pulps produced from softwood trees from the standpoint of strength. Pulps produced from softwood trees (pine, spruce, hemlock, etc.) contain fibers from about three to more than 5 mm in length. Many papers are made from blends of hardwood and softwood pulps to take advantage of the strength of the softwood pulp and the dense hardwood pulp. In the U.S., about twice as much softwood pulp is produced compared to hardwood pulp.

Secondary fibers are derived from recycle of paper and paperboard. Depending upon waste paper segregation and processing, secondary fibers can be converted into low to high grades of finished paper. Examples of nonwood fibers include cotton, sugar cane waste called bagasse, bamboo, and wheat straw. Nonwood fibers are often converted to low volume, specialty grades of paper. Certain plastics and latexes are also used for specialty papermaking.

#### **Pulping Processes**

In 1988, the U.S. pulp and paper industry produced about 61 million tons of wood pulp by the following processes:

Bleached Sulfate (Kraft)	43.0%
Unbleached Sulfate	35.4%
Semichemical	7.1%
Groundwood and Refiner	5.0%
Thermomechanical	4.7%

Total Sulfite 2.6%
Dissolving and Special Alpha 2.2%
Total 100.0%

The principal distinguishing characteristics and the major products associated with each pulping process are briefly reviewed below.

#### Mechanical Pulp - Stone Groundwood

Stone groundwood pulp is produced by forcing logs against a grindstone by mechanical pressure. Nearly all of the log is converted into a low grade pulp used principally for newsprint and other products where permanence is not an important factor. Lignin, which binds wood fibers together, imparts color to pulp and causes yellowing of paper, is not removed in this process. Other products made from stone groundwood pulp include towels, inexpensive writing paper and molded products such as egg cartons.

For newsprint production, groundwood pulp is usually blended with about 20 % chemical pulp for added strength. Groundwood pulp is usually not bleached, or, if bleached, not to a high degree of brightness. The frayed and broken fibers obtained from groundwood pulping are quick to absorb printing inks and are thus suitable for high speed printing.

#### Refiner Mechanical Pulp

In this process wood chips are passed through double-disc refiners where the fibers are mechanically separated as opposed to grinding on a stone. The fibers are frayed for better bonding, but are not chopped indiscriminately as in the groundwood process. Consequently, refiner mechanical pulp is stronger than groundwood pulp and more suitable for certain uses where strength is an important factor.

#### Thermomechanical Pulp (TMP)

Thermomechanical pulp is produced by preheating wood chips with steam prior to refining as described above. The heat acts to soften the lignin which binds the wood fibers together, allowing for separating fibers which are nearly intact. This results in a stronger pulp than obtainable by the groundwood process and minimizes the need for more expensive chemical pulp in newsprint production.

#### Semichemical Pulp

In this process, wood chips are processed in a relatively mild chemical solution prior to mechanical refining for fiber separation. The chemical solution is usually a neutral sodium sulfite/sodium carbonate liquor which acts to soften the lignin and promote fiber separation. Hence, the name neutral sulfite semichemical (NSSC) pulp. The yield of semichemical pulping is dependant on the specific process used, and may be in the range of 65 to 85 percent. Most semichemical pulps are not bleached and are used for corrugated board, newsprint and specialty boards. Bleached NSSC pulps can be used to make writing and bond papers, offset papers, tissue and toweling.

#### Chemical Pulps

Chemical pulp production for 1987 was nearly 50 million tons. The breakdown by pulping process and bleaching practice is summarized below:

Bleached Kraft	51.0 %
Unbleached Kraft	43.0 %
Bleached Sulfite	2.7 %
Unbleached Sulfite	0.3 %
Specialty Grades	3.0 %
Total	100.0 %

The dominance of the kraft pulping process is apparent. The kraft process accounted for about 94 % of chemical pulp production in 1987 vs. 83 % in 1964. About 54 % of kraft pulp was bleached in 1987, vs. 40 % in 1964.

In the kraft and sulfite pulping processes, hardwood or softwood chips are cooked in chemical solutions under heat and pressure to dissolve the lignin that binds cellulose wood fibers together. The kraft or "sulfate" process uses an alkaline solution of primarily sodium sulfide (Na2S) and sodium hydroxide (NaOH). Sodium sulfate (Na2SO4) and lime (CaO) are used to replenish the pulping liquor as part of the chemical and energy recovery operations associated with the process. The yield of the kraft process is about 50 percent.

The sulfite process is an acid process in which chips are cooked in a liquor consisting of calcium, magnesium, sodium or ammonia salts of sulfurous acid. The distinguishing characteristics of the kraft and sulfite pulping processes and kraft and sulfite pulps are presented in Table 3.A.1.

Table 3.A.1.

Comparison of Kraft and Sulfite Pulping Processes						
Kraft Process Sulfite Process						
Cellulosic Raw Material	Almost any kind of wood, soft or hard	Usually coniferous, must be of good color and free of certain hydroxy phenolic compounds				
Principal Reaction in Digester	Hydrolysis of lignins to alcohols and acids; mercaptans are formed	Sulfonation and solubization of lignin with bisulfite; hydrolytic splitting of the cellulose-lignin				
Composition of Cooking Liquor	12.5% solution NaOH, Na2S and Na2CO3	7% by weight SO2, of which 4.5% is present as sulfurous acid, and 2.5 % Ca or Mg (HSO3)2				
Cooking Conditions	2-5 hours at 340-350 F and 100-135 psi	6-12 hours at 257-320 F and 90-110 psi				
Chemical Recovery	Most of process is devoted to recovery of cooking chemicals, with energy recovery from burning organic matter dissolved in liquor. Chemical losses are replenished with salt cake, Na2SO4	SO2 relief gas recovered; Mg liquor recovered after wood digestion and washing				
Pulp Characteristics	Brown color; difficult to bleach; strong fibers; resistant to mechanical refining	Dull white color; easily bleached; fibers weaker than kraft fibers				
Typical Paper Products	Strong brown bag and wrapping; multiwall gabs; gumming paper; building paper; white papers from bleached kraft; paperboards for cartons, containers and corrugated board	Book paper, bread wrap, sanitary tissue				